

## MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

# Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) #14, Ramohalli Cross, Kumbalagodu, Mysore Road, Bengaluru–560074











# **Master of Business Administration**

Scheme and Syllabus of III & IV Semester (2024 Scheme)

## **VISION**

To empower young minds through technology, research and innovation, to produce technically competent and socially responsible professionals in higher education.

## **MISSION**

- 1. To deliver excellence in education through innovative teaching, impactful research, and continuous skill development, preparing students to meet global challenges with technical expertise and ethical responsibility.
- To foster a transformative learning environment that integrates technology, research and practical experience, empowering students to become skilled professionals and socially conscious leaders.
- 3. To cultivate a culture of lifelong learning and professional excellence by encouraging creativity, research, and community engagement, equipping students with the skills to thrive in a dynamic world.
- 4. To provide a holistic educational experience that combines advanced technology, hands-on research, and community-focused learning, shaping students into competent, ethical professionals who contribute positively to society.

# **QUALITY POLICY**

Rajarajeswari College of Engineering is committed to imparting quality technical education that nurtures competent, ethical professionals with global relevance. We ensure academic excellence through a dynamic, outcome-based curriculum, experienced faculty, and cutting-edge infrastructure. Continuous improvement is driven by innovation, research and strong industry collaboration. We foster holistic development and a progressive environment that supports lifelong learning, teamwork, and professional growth.

# **CORE VALUES**

Academic Excellence, Integrity, Innovation, Global Competence, Continuous Improvement.

# **INDEX**

	III Semester									
Sl. No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Page No.							
1.	P24MBA301	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	1							
2.	P24MBA302	Emerging Technologies for Business	4							
3.	P24MBAH331	Recruitment & Selection	6							
4.	P24MBAH332	Industrial Relations & Legislations	9							
5.	P24MBAH333	Organizational Change & Development	12							
6.	P24MBAH334	Compensation & Reward Management	15							
7.	P24MBAM341	Consumer Behaviour	18							
8.	P24MBAM342	Sales & Retail Management	21							
9.	P24MBAM343	Services Marketing	24							
10.	P24MBAM344	Rural Marketing	27							
11.	P24MBAF351	Strategic Cost Management	30							
12.	P24MBAF352	Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management	33							
13.	P24MBAF353	Advanced Financial Management	36							
14.	P24MBAF354	Banking & Financial Services	39							
15.	P24MBAB361	Introduction to Python data and Control systems	42							
16.	P24MBAB362	Data Visualization	44							
17.	P24MBAB363	Business Analytics and Intelligence	46							
18.	P24MBAB364	Big Data Analytics	48							
19.	P24MBAI307	Internship	50							
20.	P24MBAP308	Societal Project	53							
		IV Semester								
Sl. No.	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Page No.							
1.	P24MBA401	International Business	55							
2.	P24MBA402	Innovation & Design Thinking	58							
3.	P24MBAH431	Conflict & Negotiation Management	61							
4.	P24MBAH432	International HRM	64							
5.	P24MBAH433	Personal Growth & Interpersonal Effectiveness	66							
6.	P24MBAH444	Strategic Talent Management	69							
7.	P24MBAM441	Strategic Brand Management	72							
8.	P24MBAM442	Integrated Marketing Communication	75							
9.	P24MBAM443	Digital & Social Media Marketing	78							
10.	P24MBAM444	B2B Marketing	81							
11.	P24MBAF451	Tax Management	84							
12.	P24MBAF452	International Financial Management	86							
13.	P24MBAF453	Risk Management & Insurance	89							
14.	P24MBAF454	Mergers, Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring	92							
15.	P24MBAB461	Machine Learning	95							
16.	P24MBAB462	Predictive Analytics	97							
17.	P24MBAB463	Digital Analytics	99							
18.	P24MBAB464	Strategy Analytics	101							
19.	P24MBAP407	Project Work	103							



#### MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

### **Master of Business Administration**

Scheme of Teaching and Examinations – 2024

(Effective from the Academic Year 2024-25)

**Semester: III** 

							Teaching Hours / Week				Examination			
S. No	No Course Category and Course Code				TD / PSB	Lecture	Practical /Seminar	Tutorial / SDA	<b>Duration</b> <b>Hours</b>	Marks	Marks		ı;	
	Course Category	Human Resource	Marketing	Finance	Business Analytics	T	rec	Prac/Sen	Tutor SD.	SEE D in H	CIE	SEE	Total	Credit
1	PCC	P24MBA301	Logistics &	Logistics & Supply Chain Management				0	0	3	50	50	100	4
2	PCC	P24MBA302	Emerging	Emerging Technologies for Business			4	0	0	3	50	50	100	4
3	PEC	P24MBAH331	P24MBAM341	P24MBAF351	P24MBAB361	MBA	4	0	0	3	50	50	100	4
4	PEC	P24MBAH332	P24MBAM342	P24MBAF352	P24MBAB362	MBA	4	0	0	3	50	50	100	4
5	PEC	P24MBAH333	P24MBAM343	P24MBAF353	P24MBAB363	MBA	4	0	0	3	50	50	100	4
6	PEC	P24MBAH334	P24MBAM344	P24MBAM344 P24MBAF354 P24MBAB364				0	0	3	50	50	100	4
7	PCC	P24MBAI307	Internship			MBA	-	-	8	-	50	50	100	4
8	PROJ	P24MBAP308	S	Societal Project		MBA								PP
								TOTAL			350	350	700	28

PCC: Professional Core Course, PEC: Professional Elective Course. Practical /Field Work / Assignment are part of contact hours for the faculty and must be considered in the workload. SDA- Skill Development Activity, AEC- Ability Enhancement Course, Proj: Societal Project



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

### **Master of Business Administration**

Scheme of Teaching and Examinations - 2024

(Effective from the Academic Year 2024-25)

### **Semester: III**

### **Professional Elective Courses**

Human	n Resource	Mar	keting	Fi	nance	<b>Business Analytics</b>		
P24MBAH331	Recruitment & Selection	P24MBAM341	Consumer Behavior	P24MBAF351	Strategic Cost Management	P24MBAB361	Introduction to Python data and Control systems	
P24MBAH332	Industrial Relations & Legislations	P24MBAM342	Sales & Retail Management	P24MBAF352	Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management	P24MBAB362	Data Visualization	
P24MBAH333	Organizational Change & Development	P24MBAM343	Services Marketing	P24MBAF353	Advanced Financial Management	P24MBAB363	Business Analytics and Intelligence	
P24MBAH334	Compensation & Reward Management	P24MBAM344	Rural Marketing	P24MBAF354	Banking & Financial Services	P24MBAB364	Big Data Analytics	

HOD Dean-Academics Principal



#### MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

### **Master of Business Administration**

Scheme of Teaching and Examinations – 2024

(Effective from the Academic Year 2024-25)

**Semester: IV** 

							Tea	ching Ho Week	urs /		Examination				
S. No		Course Category and Course Code			TD / PSB	Lecture	Practical / Seminar	Tutorial/SDA	<b>Duration</b> <b>Hours</b>	Marks	Marks	Total	Credit		
	Course Category	Human Resource	Marketing	Finance	Business Analytics		ľ	Pra Se	Tuto	SEE	CIE	SEE			
1	PCC	P24MBA401	Inte	rnational Busine	ess	MBA	2	2	0	3	50	50	100	3	
2	PCC	P24MBA402	Innovati	on & Design Th	inking	MBA	2	2	0	3	50	50	100	3	
3	PEC	P24MBAH431	P24MBAM441	P24MBAF451	P24MBAB461	MBA	2	2	0	3	50	50	100	3	
4	PEC	P24MBAH432	P24MBAM442	P24MBAF452	P24MBAB462	MBA	2	2	0	3	50	50	100	3	
5	PEC	P24MBAH433	P24MBAM443	P24MBAF453	P24MBAB463	MBA	2	2	0	3	50	50	100	3	
6	PEC	P24MBAH434	P24MBAM444	P24MBAF454	P24MBAB464	MBA	2	2	0	3	50	50	100	3	
7	PCC	P24MBAP407	]	Project Work	MBA	-	12		-	50	50	100	-		
8	AEC	P24NPT408	NPTEL	certification (	MBA								PP		
	•							TOTAL			350	350	700	24	

PCC: Professional Core Course, PEC: Professional Elective Course. Practical /Field Work / Assignment are part of contact hours for the faculty and must be considered in the workload, SDA- Skill Development Activity, AEC- Ability Enhancement Course



## MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

# Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

### **Master of Business Administration**

Scheme of Teaching and Examinations - 2024

(Effective from the Academic Year 2024-25)

			Sem	ester: IV								
	Professional Elective Courses											
Humar	Resource	Mar	keting	F	inance	<b>Business Analytics</b>						
P24MBAH431	Conflict & Negotiation Management	P24MBAM441	Strategic Brand Management	P24MBAF451	Tax Management	P24MBAB461	Machine Learning					
P24MBAH432	International HRM	P24MBAM442	Integrated Marketing Communication	P24MBAF452	International Financial Management	P24MBAB462	Predictive Analytics					
P24MBAH433	Personal Growth & Interpersonal Effectiveness	rpersonal P24MBAM443 Media Marketing P24MBAF453 & Insurance		Risk Management & Insurance	P24MBAB463	Digital Analytics						
P24MBAH434	Strategic Talent Management	P24MBAM444	B2B Marketing	P24MBAF454	Mergers, Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring	P24MBAB464	Strategy Analytics					

HOD Dean-Academics Principal



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### III - Semester MBA syllabus for AY 2024-25 onwards

SEMESTER-III										
LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT										
Course Code	:	P24MBA301	CIE	:	50 Marks					
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks					
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks					
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs					

	Course Objectives								
1.	To understand the basic concepts of logistics and supply chain management								
2.	To provide insights for establishing efficient, effective and sustainable supply chains.								
3.	To comprehend the role of Information Technology in warehousing, transportation and Inventory management in SCM.								
4.	To gain knowledge about international logistics and environment								

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction to Logistics Management: Meaning of Logistics, Definition of Logistics, Objectives of Logistics, Types of Logistics, Need for Logistics Management, Evolution of logistics toward Supply chain Management, Logistics Industry in India. Logistical Activities, Logistics Costs, Expected cost of stock outs. Logistical Informational Requirements.	8
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Strategic Logistic plan, Operating objectives of logistics planning, Flow of logistics planning, Developing Logistic strategy, Logistics System Design and Administration, logistic environment assessment, Pricing in logistics, Warehousing— scope, primary functions. Efficient Warehouse Management System, Types of Warehouses. Logistics and Environment, Methods and tools facilitating International Logistics and its challenges.	9
Module-3	No. of Hours
Introduction to Supply chain Concepts, significance and key challenges. Scope of SCM-historical perspective, essential features, Drivers of SCM, decision phases–process view, supply chain frame work, key issues in SCM and benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply Chain, (Bullwhip Effect), Impact of uncertainties, forecasting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply Chain. Sourcing Decisions in Global SCM, Key issues in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network design in the supply chain, factors affecting the network design decisions.	10
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Introduction to Inventory Concepts: various costs associated with inventory, EOQ, buffer stock, lead time reduction, reorder point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, SDE/VED Analysis. Goals, need, impact of inventory management on business performance. Types of Inventory, Alternative approach for classification of inventories, components of inventory decisions, inventory cost management, business response to stock out, replenishment of inventory, material requirements planning.	10
Module-5	No. of Hours
Introduction to Distribution Management: Designing the distribution network, role of distribution, factors influencing distribution, design options, distribution networks in practice. HUB & SPOKE V/S Distributed Warehouses. Mode of transportation and criteria of decision. Transportation Infrastructure .Factors impacting road transport cost, Packaging Issues in Transportation, role of containerization, Hazards in transportation, State of Ocean Transport, global alliances.	10
Module-6	No. of Hours
Introduction IT in SCM: Role of computer/ IT in supply chain management, Benchmarking concept, features and implementation. Vendor Managed Inventory, CPFRP, and Customer Service, Integrated Supply Chain and Logistics. Value addition in SCM.	8

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to							
CO1	CO1 Demonstrate knowledge of the functions of logistics and supply chain management.							
CO2	Relate concepts and activities of the supply chain to actual organizations.							
CO3	Analyze the role of technology in logistics and supply chain management.							
CO4	Evaluate cases for effective supply chain management and its implementation.							



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Te	Text Books								
1	1.	A Logistic approach to Supply Chain Management, Coyle, Bardi, Longley, Cengage Learning, Latest edition.							
2	2.	Supply Chain Management- Strategy, Planning and Operation, Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, D.V.Kalr, Pearson							
		Latest edition.							

#### Reference Book

1. Supply chain Logistics Management, Donald J Bowersox, Mc Graw Hill, 4th Edition.

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- $\label{lem:c2vja3} {\bf https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=Awrx.GMrk\_Niq2gI7Te7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzMc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660158891/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fwww.researchgate.net%2fpublication%2f270876147\_Supply\_Chain\_Management\_4th\_edition/RK=2/RS=l5xJm6fL0veF5TOaSQK.2R1Giqo-tournetstands-tournet$
- https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=Awrx.GMrk\_Niq2gI7ze7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzUEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660158891/RO=10/RU=http%3a%2f%2ftrainingtancang.com%2fupload%2fnews%2febook-principles-of-supply-chain-management-9010.pdf/RK=2/RS=Drwv0C\_5itZTS4CPslKgOZLYxQM
  - www.proquest.com

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### **ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)**

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying 14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Students are expected to choose any four Indian Organizations and study their supply chain in terms of drivers of the Supply chain and submit a report.
- Students should visit different logistics companies and understand the services provided by them and submit a
  report.
- Students should identify any product/service and study the type of distribution system used and understand the reason for using that particular type and present it in the class.
- Students should identify the various types of IT applications employed by Indian Organizations in their Supply chain.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III										
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES FOR BUSINESS										
Course Code	:	P24MBA302	CIE	:	50 Marks					
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks					
Total Hours	:	55	Total		100 Marks					
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs					

	Course Objectives							
1.	To understand the emerging technologies applicable in field of Management.							
2.	To study data science as a tool for decision making in Management							
3.	To understand the concept of AI, IOT and AR.							
4.	To study other emerging technologies in Management.							

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction to Emerging Technologies for Business: Evolution of technologies; Introduction to Industrial revolution; Historical background of the Industrial Revolution; Introduction to Fourth industrial revolution (IR 4.0); Role of data for Emerging technologies; Enabling devices and networks for emerging technologies (programmable devices); Human to Machine Interaction; Future trends in emerging technologies.	10
Module- 2	No. of Hours
<b>Data Science:</b> Overview for Data Science; Definition of data and information; Data processing cycle, Data types and representation; Data Value Chain; Data Acquisition; Data Analysis; Data Curating; Data Storage; Data Usage; Basic concepts of Big Data.	10
Module-3	No. of Hours
Artificial Intelligence (AI): Concept of AI, meaning of AI, History of AI, Goals of AI, Need for AI, Levels of AI, Types of AI, Techniques of AI, Applications of AI in Agriculture, Health, Business (Emerging market), Education, AI tools and platforms (eg: scratch/object tracking), Advantages and limitations of AI.	10
Module-4	No. of Hours
<b>Internet of Things (IoT):</b> Overview of IOT; meaning of IOT; History of IOT; Advantages of IOT; Challenges of IOT; IOT working process; Architecture of IOT; Devices and network; Applications of IOT at Smart home; Smart grid; Smart city; Wearable devices; Smart farming; IOT tools and platforms.	7
Module-5	No. of Hours
Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR): Introduction to AR, Virtual reality (VR), Augmented Reality (AR) V/S mixed reality (MR), Architecture of AR systems. Application of AR systems (education, medical, assistance, entertainment).	8
Module-6	No. of Hours
Ethics, Professionalism and Other Emerging Technologies: Technology and ethics, Digital privacy, Accountability and trust, Treats and challenges. Other Technologies: Block chain technology, Cloud and quantum computing, Autonomic computing, Computer vision, Cyber security, Additive manufacturing (3D Printing).	10

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	Select appropriate technology and tools for a given task.						
CO2	Identify necessary inputs for application of emerging technologies.						
CO3	Understand the latest developments in the area of technology to support business.						

Text Bo	ooks
1.	Designing for Emerging Technologies: UX for Genomics, Robotics, and the Internet of Things: Follett, J.,
	O'Reilly Media, 2014.
2.	Emerging Technologies for Emerging Markets: Vong, J., & Song, I., Springer Singapore, 2014.
Refere	nce Books
1.	Disruption: Emerging Technologies and the Future of Work, Del Rosal, V., Emtechub, 2015
2.	Emerging Internet-Based Technologies: Sadiku, M. N. O, CRC Press, 2019.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

3. Emerging Exponential Technologies – A Management Perspective: Dr. D.G. Kulkarni and Dr. Prayag Gokhale, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 1/e, 2020.

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.studocu.com/in/document/visvesvaraya-technological-university/masters-ofbusiness-Administration/eet-ch1-emerging-and-exponential-technologies-notes-chapter1-vtu/51659497.
- https://wcu.edu.et/FirstYearModule/EMERGING%20TECHNOLOGIES%20module.pdf
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=diP4tx U1ak
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kf9ekJOZpqU
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kz40aFgfB5M

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### SEMESTER END EXAMINATION

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Big data analysis using an analytical tool.
- Study the Application of AI in any one field and prepare a Report.
- Study the Ethical practices of a Company.
- 3D model printing by Group or team.
- Exposing the students to usage of IoT.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) **Department of Master of Business Administration** 

#### III - Semester MBA HR Electives Syllabus

SEMESTER-III											
RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION											
Course Code	Course Code : P24MBAH331 CIE : 50 Marks										
Teaching Hours L:T:P		4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks						
Total Hours		55	Total	:	100 Marks						
Credits		4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs						

	Course Objectives
1.	To recite the theories and various steps involved in Recruitment and Selection.
2.	To describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance of Recruitment and Selection in
	the Organization.
3.	To apply and solve the workplace problems through Recruitment and Selection intervention.
4.	To classify and categorize in differentiating between the best method to be adopted by organization related to
	Recruitment and Selection.
5.	To compare and contrast different approaches of Recruitment and Selection frame work for solving the
	complex issues and problems.
6.	To design and develop an original framework and framework in dealing with the problems in the organization.

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Workforce Planning and Recruitment Analytics: Concept of Work, Organization's Work and Jobs; Millennials at the work place; Key Characteristics of Millennials; Types of Millennial; The Evolution of Work Structure; Organizing the Work; Strategic Job Redesign and Its Benefits; Strategic Issues in Recruitment; What make Bad Recruitment; Overview of the Hiring Process; Recruitment Metrics; Factors Affecting Recruitment; Recruitment Strategy: An Internal Approach; Recruitment Strategy: An External Approach; Legal and Ethical Considerations; Organizational Best Practices. Manpower Planning: Macro Level Scenario of manpower planning, Process of manpower planning, requisites for successful manpower planning.	8
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Job Analysis, Job Description and Job Design: Identify the Job to Examine; Determine Appropriate Information Sources and Collect Job- Related Data; Job Description; Competency and Competency Ice Berg Model; Why Competency Based Recruitment; Sources of Recruitment; Different steps of job search; Motivational Job Specification; Creation of Functional Specification; Creation of Behavioral Specification; Employer branding; Social Media; Job Design.	10
Module-3	No. of Hours
Job Evaluation: The Job Evaluation Process; Obtain Job KSAOs, Qualifications, Working Conditions, and Essential Duties; Examine Compensable Factors Using the Rating/Weighting Evaluation Method; Determine Overall Job Value; Hay Group—Pioneer in Job Evaluation; Determining Compensation using Job Evaluation Data; Legal and Ethical Considerations for Job Evaluation; Online Salary Survey.	10
Module-4	No. of Hours
Selection and Interview Strategy: Interview Strategy and Process; Millennials shaping the Recruitment landscape in the organizations; Strategies for recruiting and selecting Generation Y into the workforce Developing Effective. Interviewers; Interviewing Techniques; Legal and Ethical Considerations in the Interview Process; The overall BEI Process; Assessment Centre's; Simulations.	10
Module-5	No. of Hours
Testing and Assessment: Testing in Occupational Selection; Test related to Assessment of Knowledge, Skills, and Abilities; Personality Assessment; The Birkman method and MBTI® comparison; FIRO-B; Honesty and Integrity Assessment; Various Non-Interviewing Methods; Graphology; Skills Assessment; Games and Group Activity for Leadership Assessment; Administration of Tests and Assessments; Key Interviewer Skills.	10



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Module-6	No. of Hours
Making the Hire; Assessment of Candidate and Job Fit: Unique Recruitment strategies; Bio data	
and Application Forms; Implications of Using Social Media Content in Hiring Decisions; Background	
Checks; Reference Checks; Pre- Employment Testing; Making a Job Offer; Transitioning from Job	7
Candidate to Employee; Induction; Placement.	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	Gain the practical insight of various principles and practices of recruitment and selection.						
CO2	Acquire knowledge of latest conceptual framework used in recruitment and selection process and procedure						
	applied in various industries.						
CO3	Illustrate the application of recruitment and selection tools and techniques in various sectors.						
CO4	Develop a greater understanding about strategies for workforce planning and assessment, analyse the hiring						
	management system followed in various industries.						

Text Bo	ooks							
1	How to Recruit, Incentives and Retain Millennials., Rohtak, Sage Publications, 2019							
2	Recruitment and Selection- Strategies for Workforce Planning & Assessment, Carrie A. Picardi, Sage							
	Publication, 2019							
Referen	Reference Books							
1	Human Resource Management, R. C. Sharma, Sage Publication, 2019							
2	Human Resource Management, Amitabha Sengupta, Sage Publication, 2018							

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. https://www.pdfdrive.com/employee-recruitment-selection-and-assessmente47851497. html
- 2. https://asiajobsinc.com/ebook/1202894721.pdf
- 3. https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/29818879.pdf
- 4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NcGtVXmcfTQ
- 5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z3lOca6YVSc
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IeabqeaBTbY

Note: The aforesaid links and study material are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### SEMESTER END EXAMINATION

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- 1. Design and Job Advertisement and Calculate the Cost; Paper Print mode; Social Media formalities.
- 2. Meet a Manager (which ever stream), interact and design and JD for that role.
- 3. Meet HR Manager / Officer, and ask Best 10 Interview Questions they ask during Candidate interaction.
- 4. Visit HR department, and take part on short listing/ Scrutiny the CV.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) **Department of Master of Business Administration** 

SEMESTER-III							
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND LEGISLATIONS							
Course Code	:	P24MBAH332	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives				
1.	To describe and identify the application of Labour Laws regulating Industrial Relations in Organization.				
2.	To describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance of Labour Laws and Industrial				
	Relations in Organization				
3.	To apply and solve the workplace problems through Labour Laws				
4.	To classify and categories different Laws and Codes				
5.	To create and reconstruct Industrial Relations System to be adopted in the Organization				
6.	To appraise and judge the practical applicability of Labour Laws regulating Industrial Relations in				
	Organization				

Module-1	No. of Hours			
<b>Introduction to Industrial Relations:</b> Industrial Relations: Overview, Importance, Approaches to IR,				
Parties to IR, System Model of IR, Industrial Employees of India, Problems of Industrial Workers	8			
(Absenteeism, Commitment, Work Ethics), Contemporary Issues in Employee Relations, Managing IR	o			
Changes.				
Module- 2	No. of Hours			
Evolution of Labour Legislation in India - History of Labour Legislation in India, Objectives of				
Labour Legislation, Types of Labour Legislations in India, Constitutional Provisions for the Protection				
of Labour Workforce in India, Rights of Woman Workers; The Present Labour Laws and Codes.	10			
Concept and steps of Grievance, Need for a Grievance Redressal procedure, Legislative aspects of				
the grievance redressal procedure in India, Model of Grievance redressal Procedure.				
Module-3	No. of Hours			
Collective Bargaining: Concept – Function and Importance – Principles and forms of Collective				
bargaining, importance of Collective Bargaining, Process of Collective Bargaining, Negotiation, form				
of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinary Action - service	10			
rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charge sheet, domestic enquiry,				
Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers participation In Management.				
Module-4	No. of Hours			
Introduction to Employee Relations: meaning and significance of employee relation in industry,				
Advantages and limitations of maintaining employee relations through unions. Legal provisions to	10			
maintain employee relation- works committee, conciliation, board of conciliation, voluntary	10			
arbitration, and adjudication.				
Module- 5	No. of Hours			
Factory Act 1948, Contract labour Act (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970, The Payment of Wages	9			
Act 1936, The Minimum Wages Act 1948.	,			
Module-6	No. of Hours			
<b>Industrial Dispute Act 1947</b> , Trade Union act 1926. Employee State Insurance Act 1948, Employee				
Compensation Act 1923, Maternity Benefit Act 1961, Employee provident Fund and Miscellaneous	8			
Provisions Act 1952, Gratuity Act 1972, Bonus Act 1965.				

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	Gain practical experience related to labour legislations in India across various sectors.				
CO2	Acquire conceptual knowledge of Industrial relations and labour laws followed within industries.				
CO3	Develop the greater understanding of IR concepts and its application in solving various issues in IR.				
CO4	Apply the IR and labour laws concepts in various industries in India.				



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Text Bo	ooks
1.	Industrial Relations, S. Venkata Ratam and Manoranjan Dhal, Oxford Publication, 2017 (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition).
2.	Essentials of HRM and Industrial Relations, Rao, P Subba, Himalaya Publishing House, 2013 (5 <sup>th</sup> edition).

Refere	ence Books
1.	Industrial Relations, Trade Union and Labour Legislation. PRN Sinha, Indu Bala Sinha, Seema Shekhar,
	Pearson, 2017 (3 <sup>rd</sup> edition).
2.	Industrial Relations and Labour Laws - Emerging Paradigms, B. D. Singh, Excel Book, 2008

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P29Cp35JqGA
- 2. http://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105069/L22.html
- 3. https://www.buytestseries.com/OnlineCourses/Industrial-Relations-MBA-Video-Lecture-Online
- 4. http://www.nitttrc.edu.in/nptel/courses/video/110105069/L22.html
- 5. <a href="https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/7.%20Industrial,%20Labour%20and">https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/7.%20Industrial,%20Labour%20and</a>

%20General%20Laws.pdf

- 6. https://odl.ptu.ac.in/SLM/mba/4th/BOOK%20MBA%20968.pdf
- 7. https://www.scribd.com/document/435959602/Industrial-Relations-and-Labour-Laws-6th- SC- Srivastava-1-pdf
- 8.http://www.gopalancolleges.com/gcem/course-material/mba/hrsubjects/industrialregulations-legislation-14 MBAHR301. Pdf

Note: The aforesaid links and study material are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying 14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

Visit any factory and understand their Grievance redressal Procedure.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Discuss with IR Manager/ Factory Manager of two manufacturing firms and review the process of strikes and lockout they had in last decade. Prepare a report on the same.
- Discuss with IR Manager of two national Banks and review the process of Trade unions they have had in the last decade. Prepare a report on the same.
- Visit any organization and discuss the applicability of Laws at the workplace.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III							
ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT							
Course Code	:	P24MBAH333	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives
1.	Describe and identify the application of OC/D framework.
2.	Describe and explain the relevance and importance of various OC/D interventions to be adopted in the
	Organization.
3.	Apply and improve the workplace effectiveness through various OC/D Interventions.
4.	Classify and categories different OC/D practices and intervention followed in the Organization.
	Create and reconstruct OC/D intervention and process required to manage the Organization.
5.	Appraise and judge the practical applicability of various OC/D intervention, process and practices to be
	followed in the organization.

Module– 1	No. of Hours
Changing Organizations: Nature of 21st Century Organization, Defining Organizational Change,	
The Roots of Organization Change, Environmental Forces, Driving Change Today, The Implications	
of Worldwide Trends for Change Management, Four Types of Organizational Change, Planned	8
Changes and Intended Results, Organization Change Roles, Change Initiators, Change Implementers,	8
Change Facilitators, Change Recipients, The Requirements for Becoming a Successful Change Leader,	
Application of Lewin's Model of Change, OD Practitioners.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Building and Energizing the Need for Change: Organizations as Systems, Levels and	
Characteristics of Organizational Change, Models of Organizational Change, Systems Theory and	
Social Construction Approaches, Developing a Knowledge for the Need for Change, Seek Out and	
Make Sense of Internal - External Data, The Organizations' Readiness for Change, Creating	10
Awareness of the Need for Change, Factors That Block People From Recognizing the Need for	
Change, Creating a Powerful Vision for Change, The Difference Between an Organizational Vision	
and a Change Vision	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Measuring Change: Designing Effective Control Systems: Using Control Processes to Facilitate	
Change, Selecting and Deploying Measures, Use Measures that Lead to Challenging but Achievable	
Goals, Use Measures and Controls that are Perceived as Fair and Appropriate, Ensure Accurate Data,	
Control Systems and Change Management, Controls During Design and Early Stages of the Change	10
Project, Measurement Tools to use in Change Process, Strategy Maps, The Balanced Scorecard, Risk	
Exposure Calculator, Organizational Change Agent, Orienting Yourself to Organization Change, Data	
Gathering, Diagnosis and Feedback.	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Models of Change: Kurt Lewin's Three-step Model (1950–1952), Six-box Model of Marvin	
Weisbord, The McKinsey 7-S Model, Huse's Model of Planned Organizational Change, Action	
Research Model, David Nadler and Michael Tushman Model, Porras and Silvers Model (1991), The	
Burke-Litwin Causal Model, John Kotter's Eight-step Theory , Organizational Intelligence Model	
(2004), Managing Change with ADKAR Model, Integrated Model of Change, Comparison and	
Critical Analysis of Change Models Plan the Work, Selecting the Correct Path, Engage Others in	10
Action Planning, Working the Plan Ethically and Adaptively, Developing a Communication Plan, Key	
Principles in Communicating for Change, Transition Management. Ensure Alignment in Your Action	
Planning, Action Planning Tools: 1) To-Do Lists; 2) Responsibility Charting; 3) Contingency	
Planning; 4) Surveys and Survey Feedback;5) Project Planning and Critical Path Methods;6) Force	
Field and Stakeholder Analysis; 7) Leverage Analysis and 8) Other Change-Management Tools.	



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Module-5	No. of Hours
Organization Development (OD): 7 hours Concept of O D, History of O D, OD in India, OD Activities, Values, Beliefs and Assumptions of OD, Laboratory Training and T-Groups Action Research and Survey Feedback, Employee Involvement, Organizational Culture, Reengineering Organizational Learning, Organizational Effectiveness and Employee Engagement, Defining Values, Values Important to the OD Practitioner, Core Values of O D, Changes to OD Values, Values Statement of O D, Ethical Issues of OD.	9
Module-6	No. of Hours
OD Practitioner and Consulting Process: Changing Workforce Demographics, Changing Nature of Work, The Consulting Relationship and Types of Consulting, Consulting Model, OD Practitioners, The Organization Development Consulting Profession, The OD Consulting Process and Action Research, Data Gathering - Data Gathering Methods and Process, Ethical Issues With Data Gathering, Diagnosis and Feedback, assessment, Ethical Issues With Diagnosis and Giving Feedback, OD Intervention-Team Interventions, Quality, Performance Management, Communication in OD process, Coaching, Mentoring, 360 Feedback, Career Planning and Development. Merger and Acquisition, Organizational Health, OD Association in India	8

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	Gain conceptual insight of change management models, OD Processes and inventions.				
CO2	Develop the understanding of OD to apply OD aspects in private and public sectors in India.				
CO3	Analyze the tools and techniques available to implement changes in the organization environment.				
CO4	Handle the OD interventions by analyzing the role of OD consultant.				

Text B	Text Books							
1.	Change Management and Organizational Development Ratan Raina SAGE Texts 2018							
2.	Organizational Change- An Action Oriented Toolkit Gene Deszca, Cynthia Ingols, Tupper F. Cawsey SAGE							
	Publications, Inc 2019							
3.	Organization Development: The process of Leading Organizational Change Donald L. Anderson Sage							
	Publication India Pvt. Ltd. 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2012							

Reference Books						
1.	Organization Development Donald L. Anderson SAGE South Asia 2013					
2.	Toolkit for Organizational Change T. F. Cawsey, Gene Deszca SAGE Text 2007					
3.	Organization Development and Organizational Change Donald L. Anderson and Tupper F.Cawsey SAGE					
	Publications 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, 2014					

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1.https://www.researchgate.net/publication/353915158 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT
- 2. https://www.msmgf.org/files/msmgf/documents/org\_dev/organisationalchange and development.pdf
- 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/324166817 organisational change and development

Note: The aforesaid links and study material are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying 14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- A visit to Organization and interact with OD and Change Manager and list out the roles played by OD/C manager.
- Meet and interact with OD and Change Manager and ask- 10 questions related to Change and Development issues
- Meet OD and Change Manager and list out various OC/D Intervention practiced and how they impact the Organizational Growth
- Visit Organization and Interact with Employees in the organization and discuss Culture Impact on Change process and how it can be managed.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III								
COMPENSATION & REWARD MANAGEMENT								
Course Code	:	P24MBAH334	CIE	:	50 Marks			
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks			
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks			
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs			

	Course Objectives							
1.	To describe and identify the application of Compensation Management in the Organization							
2.	To describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance of Compensation Management in							
	the Organization							
3.	To apply and solve the workplace problems through application of Compensation Management							
4.	To classify and categories different models and approaches of Compensation Management adopted in the							
	Organization							
5.	To formulate and prepare Compensation Management to be adopted in the Organization							
6.	To design and develop an original framework and model in dealing with compensation problems in the							
	organization.							

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward and Its	
Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salaries, Some	
Other Terms, Theories of Wages, Does Compensation Motivate Behaviour?, Compensation	8
Philosophy, Compensation Strategy, Compensation Policy, Base of Compensation Management, The	8
Psychological Contract, Compensation and Legal Issues in Compensation Management, Factors	
Affecting Employee Compensation/Wage Rates/Wage Structure/Levels of Pay.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Compensation Management: Meaning of Compensation Management, Methods of Wage Payment,	
Essentials of a Satisfactory Wage System, National Wage Policy in India, Wage Policy at the	
Organizational Level, Wage Problems in India, Components/Functions of Compensation	10
Management/Wage and Salary Administration, Divergent Systems and Institutions for Wage Fixation	
in India.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Wage Determination Practices: Divergent Systems for Wage Determination in Practice in Indian	
Organizations Introduction, Management's Strategy, Reward Policy, Reward Management Processes,	
Reward Management Procedures, Pay Reviews, Planning and Implementing Pay Reviews, Procedures	
for Grading Jobs and Pay, Rates Fixation, Controlling Payroll Costs, Evaluation of Reward Processes,	
Some Other Trends, Boardroom Pay; Divergent Systems and Institutions for Wage Fixation in Practice	10
in India, Management Strategy; Fringe Benefits, Fringe Benefits and Current Practices, Internal Audit	10
of Compensation and Benefits; Different types of Direct and Indirect compensation include: Base Pay	
/ Base pay; Commissions; Overtime Pay; Bonuses, Profit Sharing, Merit Pay; Stock Options;	
Travel/Meal/Housing Allowance; Benefits including dental, insurance, medical, vacation, leaves,	
retirement, taxes; Merit pay; Incentive Pay; Deferred Pay; Pay for time; Recreational facilities	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Contingent Pay, Pay for Performance, Competence: Competency-Based Pay, Skill-Based Pay,	
Team- Based Rewards, Gain sharing, Profit-Sharing Profit-Related Pay and Beyond Other Cash	
Payments and Allowances Overtime Payments Attendance Bonuses, Shift Pay, Clothing Allowances,	
Honoraria, Payments for Qualifications, Pay for Person, Pay for Excellence, Managerial Compensation	10
and Rewards, Sales Force Incentive Programmes, Competency based Pay- Framework, Model and	10
Challenges; Pay for Performance: Steps involved in the design for pay for performance - Intent;	
Eligibility; Participation; Performance and Goal Criteria-Measurements ; Funding; Pay Outs and	
Timing; Benefits Impact &Administration Evaluation.	



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Module-5	No. of Hours				
Administration & Controlling Salary Costs and Salary Review: Salary Survey data, Salary Costs,					
Salary Planning, Salary Budget, Salary Control, Salary Reviews, Guidelines for Salary Review	9				
Process, Responding to Negative Salary Review, Five Key Steps: Manager's Guide to Annual Salary	9				
Review, Fixing of Salary, Method of Paying Salary, Flexibility, Process of Wage and Salary Fixation.					
Module-6	No. of Hours				
Operating, Non-financial Benefits(Intrinsic and Relational Rewards: Role of Non-financial					
Benefits/Rewards on Employee Motivation, Types of Non-financial Benefits/Rewards, Planning the					
Nonfinancial Benefits/Rewards, A Few Most Effective Non-Financial Benefits/Rewards to Motivate	8				
Employees, Heineken's Refreshing Approach to Reward, Non-financial Metrics Intellectual Capital					
Assessment and Market Implications of Human Capital, Recognition, Praise, Learning and					
Development, Achievement, Value Addition in Personality Others.					

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	Gain insights of various conceptual aspects of Compensation and benefits to achieve organizational goals.						
CO2	Determine the performance-based compensation system for business excellence and solve various cases and						
	can compose the business letters in English precisely and effectively.						
CO3	Designing the compensation strategies for attraction, motivation and retaining high quality workforce.						
CO4	Understand the legal & Administrative Issues in global compensation to prepare compensation plan, CTC,						
	survey and calculate various bonus.						

Text Books								
1.	Compensation Management: R. C. Sharma, Sulabh Sharma Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd							
	Edition 2019							
2.	Compensation and Benefit: Biswas, Bashker, D Pearson, edition 2013							
3.	Managing Employees Performance and Rewards: Shields Cambridge Press, edition 2007							

]	Reference Books							
	1.	Human Resource Information Systems: Basics, Applications, and Future Directions: MichaelJ. Kavanagh,						
		Mohan Thite, Richard D. Johnson, Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2015.						
	2.	Competency-Based Human Resource Management: AnindyaBasu Roy, SumatiRaym, Sage						

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yml9dx9nUco
- 2. https://hr-gazette.com/total-rewards-and-compensation-understanding the essentials/
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ax7suq7w4cm
- 4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g4AGhGehhsc
- 5. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/325959515\_impact\_of\_compensation\_and\_benefits\_on\_job\_satifaction

Note: The aforesaid links and study material are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to Copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- · Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Understand the theoretical and practical aspects in the area of compensation and benefits.
- Exposure to MS-Excel or HRIS packages recommended.
- Acquire knowledge of compensation and reward system policies, processes, and procedure.
- Apply the concepts of compensation administration and intrinsic and extrinsic reward system in national and global perspective.
- Analyze the divergent system and wage determination practices followed in various sectors.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

III - Semester MBA Marketing Electives Syllabus

The Semester with that reting Electives Synabus								
SEMESTER-III								
CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR								
Course Code	:	P24MBAM341	CIE	:	50 Marks			
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks			
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks			
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs			

	Course Objectives
1.	To develop an understanding of consumer behaviour theories and apply this understanding in a marketing
	decision making context.
2.	To identify the multitude of factors influencing consumers so that each of us will be able to apply this
	knowledge to improve market strategy.
3.	To Create better marketing programs and strategies basing on the knowledge of consumer behaviour.

Introduction to Consumer Behaviour: Meaning, Nature and Importance of Consumer Behaviour; Difference between Consumer & Customer; Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers; Consumer Movement in India; Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India; Consumersim: Meaning and benefits of consumerism. Consumer Research process.    Module-2	Module– 1	No. of Hours
Movement in India; Rights & Responsibilities of consumers in India; Consumerism: Meaning and benefits of consumer Research process.  Module-2  Consumer Decision Making: Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making — Four views of consumer decision making. On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages. Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour:  Models of Consumer Behaviour: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.  Module-3  Module-3  Module-1  Module-3  Module-3  Module-3  Module-4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk. Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature, Theories, Self-Concept, Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module-4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of hubband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of hubband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Module-5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class. Features of Social Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, 10  Subcultured division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture	Introduction to Consumer Behaviour: Meaning, Nature and Importance of Consumer Behaviour;	
Module—2  Consumer Decision Making: Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making — Four views of consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making — Four views of consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making — Four views of consumer decision making. On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages. Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour.  Models of Consumer Behaviour: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.  Module—3  Module—3  No. of Hours  No. o	Difference between Consumer & Customer; Nature & characteristics of Indian Consumers; Consumer	8
Module-2   No. of Hours		0
Consumer Decision Making: Consumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Consumer Decision Making — Four views of consumer decision making. On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages. Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour.  Models of Consumer Behaviour: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.  Module—3  No. of Hours  Individual Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk. Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature, Theories, Self-Concept, Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module—4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Adoption process, Diffusion process.  Module—5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India, Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subculture Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India,		
Making — Four views of consumer decision making. On-line Decision Making: Meaning & Process/Stages. Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour.  Models of Consumer Behaviour: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.  Module—3  Individual Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk. Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature, Theories, Self-Concept, Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module—4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence. Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Module—5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural problem.  Module—6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - On		No. of Hours
Process/Stages. Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and consumption behaviour.  Models of Consumer Behaviour: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.  Module-3  Individual Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk. Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature, Theories, Self-Concept, Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module-4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence. Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation: Adoption process, Diffusion process.  Module-5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies		
Models of Consumer Behaviour: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.  Module—3  No. of Hours  Individual Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk. Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature, Theories, Self-Concept, Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module—4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence. Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Module—5  Module—5  Module—5  Module—6  No. of Hours  No. of	Making - Four views of consumer decision making. On-line Decision Making: Meaning &	
Models of Consumer Behaviour: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.    Module	Process/Stages. Situational Influences- Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Characteristics and	
Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.    Module-3	consumption behaviour.	10
Individual Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk. Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature, Theories, Self-Concept, Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module—4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Adoption process, Diffusion process.  Module—5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs.	<b>Models of Consumer Behaviour:</b> Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Model, Howard Sheth Model, Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conducting consumer experiments.	
Perceived Risk. Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature, Theories, Self-Concept, Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module-4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence. Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation: Adoption process, Diffusion process.  Module-5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  No. of Hours	Module-3	No. of Hours
Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.  Motivation: needs/motives & goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal of motives, theories.  Module—4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Module—5  Module—5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8	Individual Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Consumer Imagery, Perceived Risk Learning: Principles and Theories Personality: Nature Theories Self-Concent	
Module-4  Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Module-5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,	Psychographic and Life Style. Attitude: Structural model of attitude, attitude formation & change.	7
Group Determinants of Consumer Behaviour: Groups: Meaning and Nature of Groups, Reference Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Adoption process, Diffusion process.  Module-5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		
Group Influence: Types of consumer relevant groups, factors affecting group influence, Application of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Module- 5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		No. of Hours
of reference group concept. Family: Functions of family, family decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Module—5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		
(FLC). Dynamics of husband-wife decision making, Opinion Leadership and Personal influence.  Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Module-5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		
Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Measurement of opinion leadership, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Adoption process, Diffusion process.  Module–5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		12
Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy, Creation of Opinion Leaders. Diffusion of Innovation:  Adoption process, Diffusion process.  Module–5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		12
Module-5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		
Module– 5  Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		
Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		No. of Hours
Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,	Environmental Influences on Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class Basics, Social class	
affecting culture, Role of customs, values and beliefs in Consumer Behaviour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross- cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/ Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8	and Social status, The dynamics of status consumption, Life style profile of social class, Features of	
Subculture division and consumption pattern in India, Types of subcultures. Cross Culture - Cross- cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/ Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8	Social Class, Five Social-Class Categories in India. Culture: Basics, Meaning, Characteristics, Factors	
cultural consumer analysis - Cross-cultural marketing strategy: Cross-cultural marketing problems in India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/ Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8		10
India, Strategies to overcome cross-cultural problem.  Module-6  Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/ Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8		
Module-6 Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/ Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8		
Customer Relationship Management: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		
and optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors, the three levels of Service/ Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8		No. of Hours
Sales Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in  Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,  8		
Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention,		
		Q
		o
	based marketing CRM and Customer Service - The Call Centre, Call Scripting - Customer	
	Satisfaction Measurement.	



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Understand the background and concepts of consumer behavior.					
CO2	Identify the dynamics of consumer behaviour and the basic factors that influence the consumer's decision					
	process.					
CO3	Demonstrate how concepts may be applied to marketing strategy.					
CO4	Apply and demonstrate theories to real world marketing situations by profiling and identifying marketing					
	segments.					

Text Books					
1.	Consumer Behaviour, Schiffman Kanuk and S. Ramesh Kumar- Pearson, Latest Edition.				
2.	Consumer Behaviour: A Managerial Perspective, Dr. Dheeraj Sharma, Jagdish N Sheth, Banwari Mittal,				
	Cengage Learning, latest Edition				
3.	Consumer Behaviour, Sethna, Sage Publications, 4/e, 2018				

Reference Books				
1.	Consumer Behaviour in Indian Perspective, Himalaya Publications-latest Edition			
2.	Consumer Behavior, Blackwell and Engel, Cengage Publication, Indian Edition			
3.	Indian Consumers, S.C.Mehta– Tata McGraw Hill			

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. https://youtu.be/ctMpHpJouoU
- 2. https://youtu.be/jSrC-EWYIJQ
- 3. https://youtu.be/dptzjrKRAm8
- 4. https://youtu.be/60eRK7AwgwM
- 5. https://youtu.be/KILsxmXUm M
- 6. https://youtu.be/0srjdRDh99Y
- 7. https://youtu.be/AGYxSskyuq0
- 8. https://books.mec.biz/tmp/books/NXHQRTHBQ2L87NIU6YVN.pdf
- 9. https://www.oup.com.au/ data/assets/file/0025/131983/9780195597080 SC.pdf
- 10. https://www.pdfdrive.com/consumer-behaviour-books.html

Note: The aforesaid links and study material are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Students can identify how marketers are addressing the various components and stages of the decision making process.
- Students can go to malls and unorganized retail outlets and observe the behaviour of consumers of different demographic segments while buying different category of goods. The students need to present the findings / observations followed with a group discussion.
- Give examples of the products and services that cater to our: biogenic needs, acquired needs and hedonic needs.
- Find three advertisements that appeal to the need for power, affiliation and achievement. Discuss their effectiveness. Rewrite these for persons in different levels of Maslow's Hierarchy.
- Meet your friends and conduct a survey to find out what are the important factors in their purchase of mobiles, shoes, bags etc.
- Which type of personality, as per Jung's personality types, do you have? Similarly, find out the personality types of your family members.
- Conduct a study on advertisements regarding a specific product and find out how consumer deal with the information overload.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	3	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	2	-
CO4	-	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

SEMESTER-III							
	SALES AND RETAIL MANAGEMENT						
Course Code	:	P24MBAM342	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives
1.	To provide an understanding of the concepts, techniques and approaches in Sales Management.
2.	To emphasize on the Sales Manager's problems and dilemmas.
3.	To develop skills for generating, evaluating and selecting sales strategies.
4.	To develop an understanding of the contemporary retail management, issues, strategies and trends.
5.	To highlight the importance of retailing and its role in the success of modern business.
6.	To acclimatize with the insights of retailing, key activities and relationships.

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction to Sales Management: Meaning, Evaluation, Importance, Emerging Trends in Sales Management, elementary study of sales organizations, qualities and responsibilities of sales manager. Selling skills & selling strategies: Selling and business Styles, selling skills, situations, Personal Selling: Meaning and definition, selling process, sales presentation, Handling customer objections, Follow- action.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Management of Sales Territory & Sales Quota: Sales territory: meaning, factors affecting in designing size of Sales territory, steps in designing Sales territory, Sales quota, procedure for sales quota. Types of sales quota, Methods of setting sales Quota. Recruitment and selection of sales force, Training of sales force.	No. of Hours
Module-3	No. of Hours
Sales force Motivation and Compensation: Nature of motivation, Importance, Process and factors in the motivation, Compensation-Meaning, Types of compensation plans and evaluation of sales force by performance and appraisal process. Sales management job: Standard sales management process-International sales management - International market selection, market survey approach or strategy.	
Module-4	No. of Hours
<b>Retail Management:</b> Introduction and Perspectives on Retailing, World of Retailing, Retail management, introduction, meaning, characteristics, emergence of organizations of retailing – Types of Retailers (Retail Formats) - Multichannel Retailing - role of retailing, trends in retailing, FDI in Retail - Problems of Indian Retailing- Ethics in retailing- Current Scenario.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Setting up Retail organization: Size and space allocation, location strategy, factors Affecting the location of Retail, Retail location Research and Techniques, Objectives of Good store Design. Retail Market Strategy - Financial Strategy Human Resource Management, Information Systems and supply chain management & Logistics. Store Layout and Space planning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual Merchandiser, Visual Merchandising Techniques, Controlling Costs and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Interiors. Store Management: Responsibilities of Store Manager, Store Security, Parking Space. Problem at Retail Centers, Store Record and Accounting System, Coding System, Material Handling in Stores, Management of modern retails stores.	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Relationship Marketing & International Retailing: Management & Evaluation of Relationships in Retailing, Retail Research in Retailing: Importance of Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail Research, Areas of Retail Research. Customer Audits, Brand Management in retailing, Internationalization of Retailing and Evolution of International Retailing, Motives of International Retailing, International Retail Environment and issues in international retailing.	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to		
CO1	Understand the selling techniques in an organization.		
CO2	Develop a plan for organizing, staffing & training sales force.		
CO3	Organize sales territories to maximize selling effectiveness.		
CO4	Evaluate sales management strategies.		



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

CO5	Find out the contemporary retail management issues and strategies.
CO6	Evaluate the recent trends in retailing and its impact in the success of modern business.
CO7	Understand relate store management and visual merchandising practices for effective retailing.

Text B	Text Books					
1.	Sales & Distribution Management: Tapan K. Panda & Sunil Sahadev, 6/e, Oxford University Press, 2012					
2.	Sales Management by Charles, Futrell, 6/e, Thomson South Western, 2003					
3.	Retail Management - Levy & Weitz, TMH, latest edition.					
4.	Retail Management - Chetan Bajaj, Oxford University press					
5.	Retail Management-A Global Perspective: Text and Cases, Dr.Harjit Singh, S.Chand, 2018.					

Refere	Reference Books					
1.	Sales & Retail Management, an Indian perspective by Dr.S.L Gupta, 1/e, Excel Books, 2007.					
2.	Salesmanship and Sales Management-P.K Sahu & K C Raut, 3/e, Vikas Publishing House.					
3.	Integrated Retail Management - James R. Ogden & Denise Trodden, Biztantra, Latest Edition.					
4.	Retail Marketing Management - Dravid Gilbert, 2/e, Pearson Education					
5.	Retail Management: A Strategic Approach - Barry Berman, Joel R. Evans, Pearson. Latest Edition					

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.pdfdrive.com/sales-management-e529300.html
- https://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/ieva101.pdf
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/retail-marketing-e34523955.html
- https://www.coursera.org/lecture/mafash/retail-management-yrF51
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8ah0ET7zlBw
- https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20\_mg01/preview
- https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105122/L16.html
- https://freevideolectures.com/course/4216/nptel-sales-distribution-management
- https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105122
- https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105122/L01.html

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Interview a salesperson in a retail store and write a brief report about what they like and dislike about their jobs, their salary, travelling allowances, sales quotas, why they chose a sales career, and what does it take to succeed in this profession.
- Go to a kirana store and a supermarket and compare the following:
  - a) Store arrangement
  - b) No of brands carried
  - c) Pricing policies are discounts given?
  - d) Service personal or impersonal? Etc.
- Go to at least three kirana stores in your neighborhood and discuss with them the importance of location, pricing, credit policy, etc. What percentages of goods are sold 'loose' in each locality and compare this with the approximate income range of the customers? What are the retailer's losses when a customer defaults in payment? Does he make up for it by increasing his prices to other customers?
- Ask your friends if they would buy certain goods like groceries, vegetables, socks, mobile, pens etc from the roadside vendor as against a regular shop. Group the products into low risk and high risk ones. Does this buying behavior also depend on the personality of the individual doing the buying? Or the one doing the selling?
- Student can make a presentation on any product or the services of student choice, covering selling strategies and
  one day work exposure towards merchandising in any big retail outlets of respective places where institute is
  operating. Rural colleges can send the students to the city nearby to observe the merchandising planning in retail
  outlets and to make a small report.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
CO5	1	-	2	-	3	-	2	-	-
CO6	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-
CO7	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III					
SERVICES MARKETING					
Course Code	:	P24MBAM343	CIE	:	50 Marks
Teaching Hours L:T:P		4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks
Total Hours		55	Total	:	100 Marks
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs

Course Objectives					
1.	To acquaint the students with the characteristics of services and their marketing implications.				
2.	To discuss and conceptualize the service quality, productivity in services, role of personnel in service marketing and to manage changes in the environment.				
3.	To familiarize the students with the GAPS model and strategizing towards closing the GAPS for effective Services marketing.				

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction: Meaning and Definition of services Marketing, Reasons for the growth of services sector and its contribution; difference in goods and service marketing; characteristics of services; concept of service marketing triangle; service marketing mix; Consumer behavior in services: Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services, two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services. Customer perception of services, Factors influencing customer perception of service, Service encounters, Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception.	8
Module- 2	No. of Hours
GAP models of service quality: Key reasons for gap using marketing research to understand customer expectation, Types of service research, building customer relationship through retention strategies—Relationship marketing, Evaluation Of customer relationships, Benefits of customer relationship, levels of retention strategies, Market segmentation-Basis & targeting in services. "Hard" & "Soft" standards.	10
Module-3	No. of Hours
Yield management: balancing capacity utilization, pricing. Waiting line strategies-four basic Waiting line strategies.  Matching supply & demand in capacity, four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity, strategies for matching capacity & demand. Key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership- Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy  Module-4	10 No. of Hours
Boundary spanning roles: Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off,	
Strategies for closing GAP3. Customer's role in service delivery-Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation,-Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery.	10
Module-5	No. of Hours
Pricing of services: Role of price and value in provider GAP 4, Role of non-monitory cost, Price as an indicator of service quality–Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies, Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies. Role of services marketing communication SERVQUAL Model.	10
Module-6	No. of Hours
Physical evidence in services: Importance of Physical Evidence, Elements of Physical Evidence, Physical Evidence Strategies, Guidelines for Physical Evidence.  Service scapes: Types of service scapes-Objectives and Goals of service scapes, Role of service scapes, Approaches for understanding service scapes effects, Frame work for understanding service scapes& its effect on behavior-Guidance for physical evidence strategies.	7

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Develop an understanding about the various concepts and importance of services marketing.				
CO2	Enhance knowledge about emerging issues and trends in the service sector.				
CO3	Learn to implement service strategies to meet new challenges.				



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Text I	Books
1.	Services Marketing, Valarie A Zeithmal& Mary Jo, McGraw Hill, 6/e 2018
2.	Services Marketing, Christopher Lovelock, Pearson Education, 2014

Refere	nce Book
1.	Services Marketing, Parasuraman, Sage Publications 2018

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

Analyzing services blue print and SERVQUAL model.

 https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=Awr1SU.Oo\_Nidm4IV9i7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzEEdnRpZAM Ec

2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660163087/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2febooks.lpude.in%2fmanagement%2fmba%2fter m 4%2fDMGT510 SERVICES MARKETING.pdf/RK=2/RS=rz8XYyCSOhGnU6JznbgeyVS 8NM-

https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=Awr1SU.Oo\_Nidm4IWNi7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzIEdnRpZAM\_E

https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=Awr1SU.Oo\_Nidm4IY9i7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzQEdnRpZAME

c2 VjA3Ny/RV = 2/RE = 1660163087/RO = 10/RU = https%3a%2f%2finfolearners.com%2febooks%2fessentials-ofservices-

marketing-3rd-edition-pdf-free-download%2f/RK=2/RS=eUc.stCHtWkAmoi3H7VQ mdeFT0-

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copyrights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying 14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Ask students to choose a service industry of their choice at the beginning of the semester
- Ask them to do an in-depth study of the industry and give a presentation at the end of theevery Module relating the concepts to the particular industry (GAPS).
- Students can prepare service blueprints for any service of their choice.
- Identify any existing services, locate loopholes in the design and suggest modifications.
- Visit a service industry and analyze the role of customers in service delivery.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III					
RURAL MARKETING					
Course Code	:	P24MBAM344	CIE	:	50 Marks
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks
Total Hours		55	Total	:	100 Marks
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs

	Course Objectives
1.	Make students have an understanding of the fundamental concepts of rural marketing & the environment in which rural marketing system operates
2.	To gain the knowledge on consumer buying behavior and influencing factors on consumer buying behavior at rural market and the decision process
3.	To understand the promotional mix in rural markets
4.	To understand premise underlying in rural markets
5.	To comprehend the initiatives and future of rural markets

Indian Rural Market: Profile, Rural Vs Urban Market, Importance of Branding, Problems of Rural Consumers: Adulteration, Short Weight and Measures, Unfair Warranties and Guarantees, Unreasonable Pricing, Challenges and Future of Rural Marketing.    Module-2	Module- 1 No. of Hours
Understanding the Rural Consumer: Rural Community in India. Profile of Rural markets: Segmenting the Rural Market, Target and Positioning, Rural Consumer Behavior, Rural Buyer Characteristics, Consumer Buying Decision Process, Factors Affecting Consumer Behavior —Cultural, Social, Technological, Economic and Political.  Module—3  Marketing Mix in Rural Markets: Product: Significance, Concept and Product Mix Decisions, Pricing Strategy: Objectives, Policies and Strategies, Promotion: Advertising, Sales Promotions Communication in Rural marketing, language and Culture Distribution Strategies, Channels of Distribution, Role of Co-operative, Government, Financial Institutions, Public Sector Undertakings, Regulated Markets and Public Distribution Systems.  Module—4  Innovation in Rural Markets: Significance of innovation in rural markets, The intervention of IT in Rural Markets: Importance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural India, Key Drivers of Organized Retail, Cases in organized retail: Operative Models adopted by Indian Companies.  Module—5  Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government—Initiatives by Cooperative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.  Module-6  No. of	and, Buying Characteristics, Rural Market Structure: Demographic, Physical, ent. Rural Infrastructural Facilities – Warehousing, Cold Storage, Logistics. Profile, Rural Vs Urban Market, Importance of Branding, Problems of Rural ration, Short Weight and Measures, Unfair Warranties and Guarantees,
Segmenting the Rural Market, Target and Positioning, Rural Consumer Behavior, Rural Buyer Characteristics, Consumer Buying Decision Process, Factors Affecting Consumer Behavior –Cultural, Social, Technological, Economic and Political.  Module—3  Marketing Mix in Rural Markets: Product: Significance, Concept and Product Mix Decisions, Pricing Strategy: Objectives, Policies and Strategies, Promotion: Advertising, Sales Promotions Communication in Rural marketing, language and Culture Distribution Strategies, Channels of Distribution, Role of Co-operative, Government, Financial Institutions, Public Sector Undertakings, Regulated Markets and Public Distribution Systems.  Module—4  Innovation in Rural Markets: Significance of innovation in rural markets, The intervention of IT in Rural Markets: Importance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural India, Key Drivers of Organized Retail, Cases in organized retail: Operative Models adopted by Indian Companies.  Module—5  Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government—Initiatives by Cooperative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.	
Marketing Mix in Rural Markets: Product: Significance, Concept and Product Mix Decisions, Pricing Strategy: Objectives, Policies and Strategies, Promotion: Advertising, Sales Promotions Communication in Rural marketing, language and Culture Distribution Strategies, Channels of Distribution, Role of Co-operative, Government, Financial Institutions, Public Sector Undertakings, Regulated Markets and Public Distribution Systems.  Module-4  Innovation in Rural Markets: Significance of innovation in rural markets, The intervention of IT in Rural Markets: Importance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural India, Key Drivers of Organized Retail, Cases in organized retail: Operative Models adopted by Indian Companies.  Module-5  Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government –Initiatives by Cooperative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.  Module-6  No. of Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.	al Market, Target and Positioning, Rural Consumer Behavior, Rural Buyer umer Buying Decision Process, Factors Affecting Consumer Behavior –Cultural, L. Economic and Political.
Pricing Strategy: Objectives, Policies and Strategies, Promotion: Advertising, Sales Promotions Communication in Rural marketing, language and Culture Distribution Strategies, Channels of Distribution, Role of Co-operative, Government, Financial Institutions, Public Sector Undertakings, Regulated Markets and Public Distribution Systems.  Module-4  Innovation in Rural Markets: Significance of innovation in rural markets, The intervention of IT in Rural Markets: Importance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural India, Key Drivers of Organized Retail, Cases in organized retail: Operative Models adopted by Indian Companies.  Module-5  Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government –Initiatives by Co- operative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.  Module-6  No. of Journal of E-Marketing of E-Marketing of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.	
Innovation in Rural Markets: Significance of innovation in rural markets, The intervention of IT in Rural Markets: Importance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural India, Key Drivers of Organized Retail, Cases in organized retail: Operative Models adopted by Indian Companies.  Module—5  Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government —Initiatives by Cooperative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.  Module-6  No. of Intervention of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.	pjectives, Policies and Strategies, Promotion: Advertising, Sales Promotions Rural marketing, language and Culture Distribution Strategies, Channels of Co-operative, Government, Financial Institutions, Public Sector Undertakings,
Rural Markets: Importance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural India, Key Drivers of Organized Retail, Cases in organized retail: Operative Models adopted by Indian Companies.  Module-5  Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government –Initiatives by Cooperative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.  Module-6  No. of	Module-4 No. of Hours
Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government –Initiatives by Cooperative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.  Module-6  No. of	rtance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural India, Key
operative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E-Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting-online training and guidance to farmers.  Module-6  No. of	1.100.01
	te Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, g Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce keting on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rmation Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project
D. CD 136 1.1 Cl. D. CD 1C. LT D. 11 CD 1.	Module-6 No. of Hours
	ents, Tractors, Engines, Pump Sets, Marketing of Agricultural products. Online

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	Recognize appropriate Rural marketing objectives.					
CO2	Knowledge on consumer buying behavior and influencing factors on consumer buying behavior at rural					
	market and the decision process appreciate the e-commerce and innovation in rural marketing.					
CO3	Illustrate the promotional mix in rural markets rural marketing and marketing startegies.					



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

CO4	Knowledge of premise underlying in rural markets.
CO5	To comprehend the initiatives and future of rural markets.

Text Books					
1.	Rama Bijapurkar (2007), We are Like That Only, the logic of Consumer India, Penguin Books				
2.	Prahalad C.K (2008), Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid, Pearson Publication				

Reference Books					
1.	R V Badi, N V Badi, Rural Marketing, 2008, Himalaya Publishing House				
2.	U C Mathur, Rural marketing, Text and Cases, 2008, excel books				
3.	CSG Krishnamacharyulu, Lalitha Ramakrishnan, Cases in Rural marketing, An Integrated Approach, 2006,				
	Pearson Publication				

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://youtu.be/fB3Dl31FE4I
- https://youtu.be/Hguauxu 0bM
- https://youtu.be/d8-k2LbP-y4
- https://youtu.be/WttNQtX5cyA
- https://youtu.be/OpU33j9wVss
- $\bullet \quad https://youtu.be/jpqZb0ZhA2s$
- https://youtu.be/5sDNYnhbq9A
- https://youtu.be/hih1rLTJbWM
- https://youtu.be/DzZCVqrtXYw

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Make students to visit a village.
- Demonstrating e-Choupal activities
- Visit a village and undertake a research about the buying pattern of rural consumers.
- Study about their disposable income.
- Each student to give presentation of 5 minutes with respect to rural consumer buying behaviour.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	2	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	1	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	1	2	2	3	2	-	-	2	2
CO4	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO5	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### III - Semester MBA Finance Electives Syllabus

SEMESTER-III							
STRATEGIC COST MANAGEMENT							
Course Code	:	P24MBAF351	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives
1.	To understand various concepts and terminologies used in cost management.
2.	To explain and critically evaluate various costing methods and techniques such as marginal costing, budgetary
	control, standard costing, activity based costing etc.
3.	To apply and analyze various costing methods and techniques mentioned above.

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction to Cost Management-Cost Accounting to Cost Management- Objectives and functions	
of Cost Accounting, Cost accounting and Financial Accounting, Elements of costs- Classification of	
costs-Methods of costing-Cost Management Tools- A Strategic View to Cost Management- Inventory	9
systems, Average cost methods, Preparation of a cost sheet. Target Costing, features, steps,	
Advantages (Problems on cost sheet).	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Overheads: Meaning of Overhead Cost, Classification and Collection, Difference between Cost	
Allocation and Cost Apportionment, (Full-fledged Problems on Primary and secondary distribution,	
Simultaneous equations, Absorption of Overhead, Theory on Under and Over absorption of	9
Overhead). Demerits of Traditional Costing, Activity Based Costing, Cost Drivers, Cost Analysis	9
Under ABC (Unit level, Batch Level and Product Sustaining Activities), Benefits and weaknesses of	
ABC. (Theory & Problems).	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Marginal Costing – Nature and Scope- Applications-Break even charts and Point, Decision-making	
(all types with full problems) Differential Cost Analysis, Advantages and Disadvantages of Marginal	10
Costing Process Costing: introduction to Process Costing, Cost accumulation in process costing	10
(Problems).	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
<b>Budgetary Control-</b> Essentials of Effective Budgeting, Objectives of Budgetary control, Functional	
Budgets, Master Budgets, Key Factor Problems on Production Budgets and Flexible Budgets.	10
Standard Costing:- Comparison with Budgetary control, analysis of Variances, Simple Problems on	10
Material and Labour variances only, Performance Budgeting, Zero base Budgeting (ZBB) (Problems).	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Cost Audit & Reporting to Management-objectives and advantages of Cost Audit, Cost Audit	
report. Management Audit- Objectives and Scope. Reporting to Management – Purpose of reporting-	
Requisites of a good report, Classifications of Report, Segment reporting, Cost Reduction and Cost	10
Control, Target Costing - its Principles, Balanced Scorecard: Features and Purpose, Back-flush	10
accounting, The Variants of Back flush Accounting, Lean Accounting, Cost Control vs. Cost	
Reduction (theory only).	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Responsibility Centers: Revenue and Expense Centers Responsibility Centers, Revenue Centers.	
Transfer Pricing – Meaning, Principles of Transfer Pricing, Methods of Transfer of Pricing expense	7
Centers, Administrative Centers. Cost Management for Specific Sectors – Gold, Agriculture, IT sector,	7
Phrama and others (theory only).	



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Course	Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to
CO1	Understand the goals and strategies of business units.
CO2	Determine standard costing and variance analysis cost control in Business decision marketing.
CO3	Applications of Management accounting and control systems in Corporate.
CO4	Critically evaluate all traditional and non-traditional costing methods such as absorption costing; marginal
	costing and activity based costing.

Text Books					
1.	Cost Accounting (2e) by M.Y. Khan and P.K. Jain (2017). McGraw Hill Education				
2.	Management Control Systems (4e) by Kenneth Merchant and Wim Van Der Stede. Pearson Education (2019).				

Refere	Reference Books				
1.	A Text book of Cost and Management Accounting: Arora M. N, 11th Edition, Vikas				
2.	Managerial Accounting: James Jiambalvo, 4th Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd				
3.	Cost Accounting: Jawaharlal & Seema Srivastava, 4th Edition, TMH				

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://journal.ump.edu.my/ijim/article/view/5983/1166
- http://indianresearchjournals.com/pdf/APJMMR/2013/April/7.pdf
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fWPPfUiPdHA
- https://www.coursera.org/lecture/construction-cost-estimating/introduction-to-cost-estimatingand-cost-controlxXOyj
- https://www.icsi.edu/WebModules/Publications/FULL BOOK PP-CMA-2017-JULY 4.pdf
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/cost-management-e20763553.html
- https://www.academia.edu/31736202/Cost Management Accounting and Control

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- The student can choose any product and get details about the actual cost of material, wages and other cost and prepare a cost statement.
- Standard cost of each component has to be obtained and compared with actual cost to find the variance and reasons for variance to assess efficiency of purchase, operations and production.
- Prepare a comparative chart to understand and depict the budgetary control mechanisms in Private and Public Sector enterprises.
- Visit to a NGO and find out the various cost heads and how they do differ from profit making business organizations.
- Conduct an in-house workshop on Transfer pricing for Manufacturing Sector (Analyze how value addition takes place at every stage of the production).

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III							
INVESTMENT ANALYSIS & PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT							
Course Code	:	P24MBAF352	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives
1.	To acquaint students with fundamental concepts of capital market and its instruments.
2.	To understand techniques to evaluate and analyze risk and return characteristics of securities such as individual
	stocks, mutual funds etc.
3.	To provide basic knowledge of the theories and practices of modern portfolio choice and investment decision

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction to Investment: Investment Avenues, Attributes, Investor V/s speculator, Features of a	
good Investment, Investment Process. Financial Instruments: Money Market Instruments, Capital	
Market Instruments, Derivatives. Securities Market: Trading & Settlement Procedure, Stock Market	9
Indicators- Indices of Indian Stock Exchanges. Mutual Funds: Concept of Mutual Funds, Participants	
in Mutual Funds, Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fund, Types of Mutual funds. (Only Theory).	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
<b>Return and Risk Concepts:</b> Concept of Risk, Causes of Risk, Types of Risk- Systematic risk- Market	
Price Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Purchasing Power Risk, Unsystematic Risk- Business risk, Financial	9
Risk, Insolvency Risk, Risk-Return Relationship, Concept of diversifiable risk and non-diversifiable	9
risk. Calculation of Return and Risk of Individual Security & Portfolio (Theory & Problems).	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Valuation of Securities: Bond – Meaning, features, types, determinants of interest rates, Bond	
Valuation, Bond Duration, Bond Management Strategies. Preference Shares- Concept, Valuation.	10
Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation model. (Theory	10
& Problems).	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Fundamental & Technical Analysis: Macro-Economic and Industry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-	
EIC Frame Work, Economy Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis- Financial Statement	
Analysis. Market Efficiency: Efficient Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Efficiency, Empirical test	10
for different forms of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concept, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot	10
Wave theory. Charts-Types, Trends and Trend Reversal Patterns. Mathematical Indicators –Moving	
Average Convergence-Divergence, Relative Strength Index (Theory only).	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Modern Portfolio Theory: Markowitz Model- Diversification, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk,	
Efficient Frontier. Sharpe's Single Index Model, Capital Asset Pricing Model: Assumptions, CAPM	10
Equation, Capital Market Line, Security Market Line, CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Optimum Portfolio	10
Construction, Optimum Portfolio with Short sales (Theory & Problems).	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Portfolio Management Strategies and Performance Evaluation: Portfolio Management Strategies:	
Active and Passive Portfolio Management strategy. Portfolio Revision: Portfolio Revision Strategies –	7
Objectives, Performance plans. Measure of Mutual Fund Performance. Portfolio performance	,
Evaluation: Sharpe's Performance Index, Treynor's Performance Index and Jensen's Performance	
Index (Theory & Problems).	

Cours	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Understand the capital market and various Instruments for Investment.					
CO2	Assess the risk and return associated with investments and methods to value securities.					
CO3	Analyze the Economy, Industry and Company framework for Investment.					
CO4	Learn the theories of portfolio management and also the tools and techniques for efficient portfolio management.					



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Text Books					
1.	Investment Analysis and Portfolio management, Prasanna Chandra, Tata McGraw Hill, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2010				
2.	Security Analysis & Portfolio Management, S Kevin, Tata McGraw Hill, 2014				
3.	Security Analysis & Portfolio Management, Punithavathy Pandian, Vikas Publications, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2018				

Reference Books				
1.	Security Analysis & Portfolio Management – Fisher and Jordan, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition Pearson, PHI.			
2.	Investments –Zvi Bodie, Kane, Marcus & Mohanty, TMH, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010			
3.	Investment management (Security Analysis and & Portfolio Management), Bhalla V.K., Vikas Publications,			
	19 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2018			

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105035/L01.html
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fv63XWOlERM
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NIjucusocFw
- https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105035/L02.html
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/investment-management-e1833037.html
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5QuK8L1g2r4

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying 14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

Each student will be given a virtual cash of Rs.10 Lakhs and they will be asked to invest inequity shares based on
fundamental analysis throughout the semester. At the end the best investment will be awarded based on the final
net worth. Virtual on line trading account can be opened for the student and every week 2 hours can be allotted to
invest, monitor and evaluate.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Students should study the stock market pages from business press and calculate the risk and return of selected companies.
- Students can do a macro economy using GDP growth.
- Students are expected to do Industry analysis for specific sectors.
- Students can do Company analysis for select companies using profitability and liquidity ratios.
- Practice technical analysis using Japanese candle sticks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III						
	ADVANCED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT					
Course Code	:	P24MBAF353	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours		55	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives
1.	To understand the concept capital structure and capital structure theories.
2.	To assess the dividend policy of the firm.
3.	To be aware of the management of working capital and it's financing.
4.	To understand the techniques of managing different components of working capital.
5.	To evaluate the impact of financial decisions on the strategic direction of the organization.
6.	To evaluate complex investment appraisal situations and appreciate the importance of the cost of capital to the
	organization and how the capital structure chosen will impact upon this.

Module-1: Cash Management	No. of Hours
Facets of Cash Management, Motive for holding cash, managing cash collection and disbursement	
investing surplus, cash in marketable securities, forecasting cash flows, Cash budgets-long-term cash	9
forecasting, optimal cash balances, Baumol model-Miller-Orr Model-Strategies for managing surplus	,
fund. (Theory and Problems)	
Module-2: Receivables Management & Factoring	No. of Hours
Receivables Management & Factoring: Nature and objectives of Receivables Management - Credit	
management through credit policy variables- marginal analysis- Credit evaluation of individual	
accounts and its monitoring receivables - Numerical credit scoring- Control of accounts receivables.	9
Problems on credit granting decision. (Theory and Problems) Factoring: Meaning, definition, types &	9
its benefits (Theory only) Recent Developments in Advanced Financial Management-Crypto currency,	
Block chain technology, Cloud funding, Digitization of financial transactions-Big data project finance.	
Module-3: Inventory Management	No. of Hours
Inventory Management: Purpose and functions of inventories -Types of inventory (Raw-materials,	
work-in-progress (WIP), finished goods & Maintenance, Repairs and Operations (MRO).	
Determination of inventory control levels: ordering, reordering, danger level. Techniques of inventory	10
management- Economic Order Quantity (EOQ model). Pricing of raw material - Monitoring and	
control of inventories- ABC Analysis. (Theory and problems)	
Module-4: Capital Structure Decisions	No. of Hours
Capital structure & market value of a firm, Factors determining capital structure, Credit agency ratings	
debt ratio-debt to equity ratio-long term debt to capitalization ratio. Theories of capital structure: Net	10
Income approach, Net Operating Income approach, Modigliani Miller approach, Traditional approach.	10
(Theory only)	
Module- 5: Dividend Policy	No. of Hours
Dividend policy, Theories of dividend policy: Theory of irrelevance, Bird- in -the hand theory & Tax	
preference theory, Walter's & Gordon's model, Modigliani & Miller approach. Dividend policies,	10
stable dividend, stable payout and growth. Bonus shares and stock split -corporate dividend behaviour.	10
(Theory and Problems).	
Module-6: Value Based Management	No. of Hours
Value Based Management: Methods and Key premises of VBM - Marakon approach-Alcar	_
approach- Mckinseyapproach-Stern Stewart approach-BCG approach-Lessons from the experiences of	7
VBM adopters. (Theory and Problems).	

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	Demonstrate the applicability of the concept of financial management to understand the managerial decisions			
	and Corporate Capital Structure.			
CO2	Apply the leverage and EBIT EPS Analysis associate with Financial Data in the corporate & Analyze the			



## MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

	complexities associated with management of cost of funds in the capital Structure.
CO3	Demonstrate how the concepts of financial management and investment, financing and divided policy
	decisions could integrate while identification and resolution of problems.
CO4	Be aware of the techniques of inventory and receivables management.
CO5	Demonstrate how the concepts of cash management work in the respective organization.

Text	Books
1	Financial Management, M.Y. Khan & P.K. Jain, TMH 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2017
2	Financial Management, Prasanna Chandra, TMH 10 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2019

Reference Books					
1	Financial Management and Policy: Text and Cases, Bhalla. V. K Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd,9 <sup>th</sup> edition				
2	Financial Management & Policy, James C Vanhorne, Sanjay Dhamija, Pearson, 12 <sup>th</sup> edition				

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. https://www.pdfdrive.com/advance-financial-management-e33606254.html
- 2. https://www.smartzworld.com/notes/advanced-financial-management-notespdf- afm/
- 3. https://www.academia.edu/33769964/Advanced Financial Management Class Notes
- 4. https://5y1.org/document/advanced-financial-management-pdf.html
- 5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BKbXjfhLf0w
- 6. https://opentuition.com/acca/afm/
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CCQwz Gwo6o
- 8. http://mappingyourfuture.org/money
- 9. http://www.mymoney.gov/
- 10. http://www.vertex42.com/Calculators/debt-reduction-calculator.html.

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying 14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Study the working capital financing provided by a Bank and submits the report on the same.
- Study the annual report of any two companies and prepare a cash budget for next year.
- Study dividend policy of companies and its impact on shareholders' wealth.
- Study implications of bonus issues/stock splits of companies.
- To be able to utilise this growing demand, one needs good skills. One way to keep your financial management skills sharp and current is to gain experience and continuously handle new work but this will usually take a longer time to accomplish.
- Analysis of the performance of an organization.
- Understand the key ratios (profitability, liquidity, efficiency, gearing and investor) which are used in the evaluation of a company's performance & interpret the results and make recommendations for improvement.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO5	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) **Department of Master of Business Administration** 

SEMESTER-III						
BANKING & FINANCIAL SERVICES						
Course Code	:	P24MBAF354	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	4:0:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours		55	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives				
1.	To understand the Structure and functions of Public sector Banks and Commercial Banking in India.				
2.	To learn the functions of various Financial Services in India.				
3.	To understand role of Banking and Financial Services in Business organizations				
4.	To know the functioning of NBFC's in India.				

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Banking System and Structure in India: Types of banks -Public Sector, Regional Banks, Credit	
creation and Deployment of Funds. Role of Reserve Bank and GOI as regulator of banking system,	
Banking sector reforms, Provisions of Banking Regulation Act & Reserve Bank of India Act,	9
Quantitative and Qualitative Measures of Credit Control, Recent trends in Banking- Banking	,
Technology, Neo banking, Payment banking, Fintech, Crypto currency, Integration of AI in Banking,	
Bank Performance analysis and Future of Banking. (Theory)	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Commercial Banking: Structure, Functions - Primary & Secondary functions, Services rendered.	
Concept of Universal Banking, Analysis of Banks' Financial statements, Financial statement of Banks,	9
Comparison of bank ratios of Public sector banks, Private sector and Foreign banks operating in India.	9
(Theory)	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Merchant Banking: Categories, Services offered, Issue management – Pre and Post issue	
management, Issue pricing, Preparation of Prospectus, Underwriting, Private Placement, Book	10
Building Vs. Fixed price issues. (Theory)	
Module-4	No. of Hours
NBFCs-Micro-finance- Leasing & Hire Purchase: NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in	
India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framework.(Theory)	
Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Models	
Services, ChallengesFuture of Micro finance(Theory)	10
Leasing & Hire Purchase: Nature and scope of leasing, Types of leasing, Problems in Evaluation of	
Leasing. Nature and forms of Hire purchase agreements, Problems in Evaluation of Hire Purchase.	
(Theory and Problems)	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Credit Rating- Venture Capital- Depository System- Securitization of Debt:	
Credit Rating: Meaning, Process, Methodology, Agencies And Symbol	
Venture Capital: Concept, features, Process, Stages. Private equity- Investment banking perspectives	
in private equity. Performance of Venture Capital Funded Companies in India.(Theory)	10
<b>Depository System</b> : Objectives of Depository System, Activities, NSDL& CDSL. Process of Clearing	
and Settlement.	
Securitization of Debt: Meaning, process, Types, Benefits. (Theory)	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Mutual Funds: Meaning, Structure, Functions, Participants, Types of Funds, Types of Schemes,	
Performance of Mutual Funds, Factors contributing for the growth of mutual funds in India, Marketing	8
of mutual funds. (Theory)	



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to								
CO1									
CO2	The Student will understand the activities of Merchant Banking and credit rating.								
CO3	The Student will be equipped to understand micro financing and other financial services in India.								
CO4	The Student will understand how to evaluate and compare leasing & hire purchase.								

Text Books							
1	Financial services by Khan M.Y, McGraw Hill Education, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011.						
2.	Banking and Financial Services by Mukund Sharma, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015						

Reference Books							
1.	Management of Banking and Financial services by Padmalatha Suresh & Justin Paul, Pearson. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition						
2.	Financial Markets and Services by K. Natarajan, E. Gordan, Himalaya Publishing House, 2009.						
3.	Merchant Banking and Financial Services by Madhu Vij, Swati Dhawan, McGraw Hill Education, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition						

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

• RBI, NSE India, BSE India, Investing.com, Moneycontrol.com

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Analyze and compare the Performance of Public, private sector and foreign banks operating in India by Comparing the Bank ratios
- Issue management: Study the recent public issues
- Understand the Venture capital funding and start up challenges in India
- Visit any Microfinance institution or SHG understand the funding process.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO2	1	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	1	3	-	3	-	-	-	-
CO4	1	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

## Department of Master of Business Administration

#### III - Semester MBA Business Analytics Electives Syllabus

SEMESTER-III										
INTRODUCTION TO PYTHON DATA AND CONTROL SYSTEMS										
Course Code	Course Code : P24MBAB361 CIE : 50 Marks									
Teaching Hours L:T:P		3:1:0	SEE	:	50 Marks					
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks					
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs					

	Course Objectives								
1.	Develop fundamental Python programming skills								
2.	Understand data manipulation and analysis using Python								
3.	Gain a basic understanding of control systems and their applications								
4.	Apply Python to solve problems related to data and control systems								

Module 1: Introduction to Python Programming	No. of Hours			
Python Basics: Syntax, data types, variables, operators. Control Flow: Conditionals (if, elif, else),				
loops (for, while). Functions: Defining and calling functions, scope, and arguments. Data Structures:	10			
Lists, tuples, dictionaries, and sets.				
Module 2:Data Manipulation and Analysis	No. of Hours			
Libraries and Tools: Introduction to Python libraries like Pandas, NumPy, and Matplotlib. Data Import				
and Export: Reading from and writing to files (CSV, Excel). Data Cleaning: Handling missing values,	10			
data transformation. Data Analysis: Basic operations, aggregation, and summarization. Data	10			
Visualization: Creating plots and charts with Matplotlib and Seaborn.				
Module 3: Advanced Python Techniques	No. of Hours			
Object-Oriented Programming: Classes, objects, inheritance, and polymorphism. Error Handling: Try,				
except blocks, and custom exceptions. Modules and Packages: Importing libraries, creating custom	10			
modules. Introduction to Jupyter Notebooks: Writing and running Python code in Jupyter.				
Module 4: Introduction to Control Systems				
Basic Concepts: Definition of control systems, open-loop vs. closed-loop systems. Components of				
Control Systems: Sensors, actuators, controllers. System Response: Time-domain and frequency-	10			
domain analysis.				
Module 5: Python for Control Systems	No. of Hours			
Simulation of Control Systems: Using Python for system simulation. Libraries for Control Systems:	8			
Introduction to libraries such as SciPy for control system analysis.	o			
Module 6: Applications of Python in data and control systems	No. of Hours			
Mathematical Models: Transfer functions, state-space representation. Plotting System Responses:				
Analyzing step responses, frequency responses using Python.	7			

Course	<b>Course Outcomes</b> : At the end of the course, the students will be able to							
CO1	Develop fundamental python programming skills.							
CO2	Understand data manipulation and analysis using python.							
CO3	Gain a basic understanding of control systems and their applications.							
CO4	Apply python to solve problems related to data and control system.							

Text	Text Books							
1.	"Python for Data Analysis" by Wes McKinney							
2.	"Introduction to Control Systems" by K. Ogata							

Reference Books									
1.	."Automate the Boring Stuff with Python" by Al Sweigart. Tools and Software:Python Programming								
	Environment: Anaconda, Jupyter Notebooks								
2.	Libraries: Pandas, NumPy, Matplotlib, SciPy. Control Systems Tools: SciPy library for control systems analysis								



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.studocu.com/in/course/visvesvaraya-technologicaluniversity/introduction-to-python-and-data-control-system/6711099
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eWRfhZUzrAc
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=alXZ6wJJqV0

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2
	-	10 11	1 7 10		11	T			

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III						
DATA VISUALISATION						
Course Code	:	P24MBAB362	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	3:1:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives
1.	Understand the key techniques and theory behind data visualization
2.	Use effectively the various visualization structures (like tables, spatial data, tree and network etc
3.	Evaluate information visualization systems and other forms of visual presentation fortheir effectiveness
4.	Design and build data visualization systems

Module 1: Introduction To Data Visualizations And Perception	No. of Hours
Introduction of visual perception, visual representation of data, Gestalt principles, Information	
overload. Value of Visualization – What is Visualization and Why do it: External representation –	
Interactivity – Difficulty in Validation. Data Abstraction: Dataset types – Attribute types – Semantics.	
Module 2: Visual Representations	No. of Hours
Creating visual representations, visualization reference model, visual mapping, visual analytics,	
Design of visualization applications. Task Abstraction – Analyze, Produce, Search, Query. Four levels	
of validation – Validation approaches – Validation examples. Marks and Channels.	
Module 3: Classification Of Visualization Systems	No. of Hours
Classification of visualization systems, Interaction and visualization techniques misleading,	
Visualization of one, two and multi-dimensional data, text and text documents. data structures used in	
data visualization.	
Module 4: Visualization Of Groups	No. of Hours
Visualization of groups, trees, graphs, clusters, networks, software, Metaphorical visualization.	
Overview of tools like Tableau, Power BI, and their applications. Dashboards and Reporting: Creating	
and interpreting dashboards to support strategy. Data Visualization: Best practices for visualizing	
strategic data insights.	
Module 5: Visualization Of Volumetric Data And Evaluation Of Visualizations	No. of Hours
Visualization of volumetric data, vector fields, processes and simulations, Visualization of maps,	
geographic information, GIS systems, collaborative visualizations	
Module 6: Evaluating Visualizations, Arrange Networks And Trees	No. of Hours
Connections, Matrix views – Containment. Map color: Color theory, Color maps and other channels.	
Rules of thumb - Arrange tables: Categorical regions - Spatial axis orientation - Spatial layout	
density. Arrange spatial data: Geometry – Scalar fields – Vector fields – Tensor fields.	

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Understand the key techniques and theory behind data visualization.				
CO2	Use effectively the various visualization structures (like tables, spatial data, tree and network etc.)				
CO3	Evaluate information visualization systems and other forms of visual presentation for their effectiveness.				
CO4	Design and build data visualization systems.				

Text Books				
1.	Tamara Munzner, Visualization Analysis and Design, A K Peters Visualization Series, CRC Press, 2014			
2.	Scott Murray, Interactive Data Visualization for the Web, O'Reilly, 2013			

Reference Books						
1.	<ol> <li>Alberto Cairo, The Functional Art: An Introduction to Information Graphics and Visualization, New Riders,</li> <li>2012</li> </ol>					
2.	Nathan Yau, Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization and Statistics, John Wiley & Sons, 2011					



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

3.	Ward, Grinstein, Keim, Interactive Data Visualization: Foundations, Techniques, and Applications. Natick,
	2nd edition,A K Peters, Ltd 2015
	Tools and Software: Power BI, Tableau

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1GhZisgc6DI
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dHSYXZMY96s
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IKSRwGZe8Oc
- https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Visualization-analysis-%26-design-Munzner/5521849729aaa387cfeef0d12d3c91170d7bbfd0
- https://dokumen.pub/visualization-analysis-and-design-9781466508934-1466508930.html

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-		-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) **Department of Master of Business Administration** 

SEMESTER-III						
	BUSINESS ANALYTICS AND INTELLIGENCE					
Course Code	:	P24MBAB363	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	3:1:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours	:	55	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives					
1.	Understand the role of business analytics and intelligence in decision-making					
2.	Learn key techniques and tools for analyzing business data					
3.	Develop skills to interpret and present data insights effectively					
4.	Apply analytical methods to real-world business scenarios					

Module 1: Introduction to Business Analytics and Intelligence	No. of Hours		
Definition and scope of business analytics and intelligence. Evolution and importance in modern			
business. Key concepts and terminologies. Data Collection and Management: Sources of business	10		
data (internal vs. external, structured vs. unstructured). Data collection methods and tools.			
Module 2: Descriptive Analytics	No. of Hours		
Basic statistical concepts (mean, median, mode, standard deviation). Data management best practices			
and data warehousing. Data visualization techniques (charts, graphs, dashboards). Tools for descriptive	9		
analytics (Excel, Tableau, Power BI).			
Module 3: Prescriptive Analytics	No. of Hours		
Optimization and simulation techniques. Decision trees and scenario analysis. Tools for prescriptive			
analytics (Excel Solver, optimization software). Predictive Analytics: Introduction to predictive	10		
modeling. Regression analysis (linear and logistic regression). Time series analysis. Machine learning			
basics (classification, clustering).			
Module 4: Business Intelligence	No. of Hours		
Key components of Business Intelligence systems. Data warehousing and ETL processes.BI tools and	9		
platforms (SAP BI, Oracle BI, Microsoft Power BI).	9		
Module 5: Data Ethics and Governance	No. of Hours		
Data privacy laws and regulations (GDPR, CCPA). Ethical considerations in data use. Data quality and			
governance frameworks. Case Studies and Real-world Applications: Industry specific case studies.	9		
Hands-on projects involving real business data			
Module 6: Emerging trends in analytics	No. of Hours		
(AI, big data, IoT)(8 hours) key concepts and techniques. Future developments in business analytics.			
Real-time analytics and reporting.	8		

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	CO1 Understand the role of business analytics and intelligence in decision-making.				
CO2	Learn key techniques and tools for analyzing business data.				
CO3	CO3 Develop skills to interpret and present data insights effectively.				
CO4	Apply analytical methods to real-world business scenarios.				

Text Books							
1.	"Business Analytics: Data Analysis & Decision Making" by S. Christian Albright and Wayne L. Winston						
2.	"Competing on Analytics: The New Science of Winning" by Thomas H. Davenport and Jeanne G. Harris						

Refere	Reference Books							
1.	"Data Science for Business" by Foster Provost and Tom Fawcett.							
	Tools and Software:							
	Microsoft Excel							



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Tableau or Power BIR or Python
- .

**SQL** Database

## Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wjILmMxantI
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v= 4NOeykig4E

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III								
	BIG DATA ANALYTICS							
Course Code	:	P24MBAB364	CIE	:	50 Marks			
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	3:1:0	SEE	:	50 Marks			
Total Hours		55	Total	:	100 Marks			
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs			

	Course Objectives						
1.	Understand the fundamental concepts of big data and analytics.						
2.	Learn key technologies and tools used in big data processing and analysis.						
3.	Develop skills to manage, analyze, and interpret large datasets.						
4.	Apply big data analytics techniques to real-world business problems						

Module 1: Introduction to Big Data	No. of Hours				
Definition and Characteristics: Volume, velocity, variety, veracity, and value. Big Data Ecosystem:					
Overview of big data architecture. Business Implications: How big data transforms business decision-	8				
making.					
Module 2: Big Data Technologies and Tools	No. of Hours				
Hadoop Ecosystem: Hadoop Basics: Introduction to Hadoop, HDFS (Hadoop Distributed File					
System), and MapReduce. Hadoop Tools: Pig, Hive, and HBase. Apache Spark: Introduction to Spark:	9				
Spark architecture, RDDs (Resilient istributed Datasets), Data Frames. Spark SQL and MLlib: Basics	9				
of querying and machine learning with Spark.					
Module 3: Data Management and Processing	No. of Hours				
Data Storage Solutions: NoSQL Databases: Overview of Mongo DB, Cassandra, and Redis. Data					
Lakes and Warehouses: Concepts and architectures. Data Processing Frameworks: Batch vs. Stream	10				
Processing: Introduction to tools like Apache Kafka and Apache Flink.					
Module 4: Data Analytics and Visualization	No. of Hours				
Data Analytics Techniques: Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA): Techniques and tools. Predictive					
Analytics: Introduction to machine learning algorithms. Data Visualization Tools: Visualization with	10				
Python: Using libraries like Matplotlib, Seaborn. BI Tools: Introduction to Tableau, Power BI for					
interactive dashboards.					
Module 5: Advanced Topics in Big Data	No. of Hours				
Machine Learning and Big Data: Algorithms and Models: Supervised vs. unsupervised learning.					
Scalable Machine Learning: Implementing algorithms at scale with Spark MLlib. Big Data Security	10				
and Privacy: Data Privacy Issues: GDPR, CCPA. Security Best Practices: Protecting big data assets.					
Module 6: Real-world Applications and Case Studies	No. of Hours				
Industry Use Cases: Big data applications in finance, healthcare, retail, and other sectors. Case Studies:					
Analyzing and discussing real-world big data projects and solutions.	8				

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts of big data and analytics.					
CO2	Learn key technologies and tools used in big data processing and analysis.					
CO3	Develop skills to manage, analyze and interpret large datasets.					
CO4	Apply big data analytics techniques to real-world business problems.					

Text Bo	ooks
1.	"Big Data: Principles and Best Practices of Scalable Real-Time Data Systems" by Nathan Marz and James
	Warren
2.	"Data Science for Business: What You Need to Know about Data Mining and Data-Analytic Thinking" by
	Foster Provost and Tom Fawcett



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Refere	ence Books
1.	"Hadoop: The Definitive Guide" by Tom White.
	Tools and Software:
	Hadoop: Hadoop ecosystem components.
	Apache Spark: Spark for data processing and machine learning.
	Python Libraries: Pandas, NumPy, Scikit-learn.
	Data Visualization Tools: Tableau, Power BI

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aeHqYLgZP84
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5G3WJpiyMDs
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FSIxMKGfpvM

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work
  and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given
  autonomy in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary
  supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

## GUIDELINES FOR INTERNSHIP MBAIN387 (BETWEEN 2ND AND 3RD SEMESTER MBA)

SEMESTER-III								
	INTERNSHIP							
Course Code	:	P24MBAI307	CIE	:	50 Marks			
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	0:8:0	SEE	:	50 Marks			
Total Hours	:	00	Total	:	100 Marks			
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	00			

#### **OBJECTIVE**

To provide industry insights to the students in order to get acquainted with the industry environment and to apply theoretical concepts in real life situation at the work place for various functions of the organization.

#### STRUCTURE

The Internship shall consist of study of an organization for 4 credits for 4 weeks.

#### **GENERAL GUIDELINES**

- The Internship shall be for a period of 4 weeks immediately after the completion of 2<sup>nd</sup>Semester Examinations but before the commencement of the 3rd semester classes.
- The Course code of the Internship shall be MBA IN387 and shall be compulsory for all the students.
- No two students of an institute shall work on the same organization.
- The student shall seek the guidance of the internal guide on a continuous basis, and the guide shall give a certificate to the effect that the candidate has worked satisfactorily under his/her guidance. Student need to identify an external guide (Working in the organization) and seek guidance from him/her.

#### SUBMISSION OF REPORT

Students shall submit one hard copy of the report to the college with hard bound color of royal blue and a soft copy in PDF file (Un-editable Format).

#### **EVALUATION**

Internal evaluation will be done by the internal guide. Viva-Voce / Presentation: A viva-voce examination shall be conducted at the respective institution where a student is expected to give a presentation of his/ her work. The viva – voce

Examination will be conducted by the respective HOD or Senior Professor or Internal Guide of the department and The external guide will be from the industry/ faculty from VTU PG Centers or faculty from affiliated institutions of VTU as examiner for the viva voce of Internship. The affiliated institutions can have the external guide from the industry/ faculty from other VTU affiliated institutions/ VTU PG Centers. Viva-Voce on internship shall be conducted at the college and the date of Viva-Voce shall be fixed in consultation with the external Guide. The Examiners shall jointly award the Viva - Voce marks. In case of non-availability of industry professional, a senior professor or a faculty with more than 10 years of experience may be invited to conduct the viva-voce examination. Internship carries 100 marks consisting of 50marks for Internship report (evaluated by internal guide) and 50 marks for viva-voceexamination.

#### CONTENTS OF THE INTERNSHIP REPORT

- Cover page
- Certificate from the Organization (scanned copy)
- Certificate from the guide, HOD and Head of the Institution (scanned copy) indicating bonafide performance
  of Internship by the student.
- Declaration by the student (scanned copy)
- Acknowledgement
- Table of contents



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### • List of tables and graphs

Executive summary

Chapter 1: Introduction about the Organization & Industry.

Chapter 2: Organization Profile

i. Back ground,

ii. Nature of business,

iii. Vision, mission, quality policy

iv. Workflow model

v. Product/service profile

vi. Ownership pattern

vii. Achievements/awards if any

viii. Future growth and prospects

Chapter 3: Mckensy's 7S framework and Porter's Five Force Model with special reference to

Organization under study.

Chapter 4: SWOT Analysis

Chapter 5: Analysis of financial statements

Chapter 6: Learning experience.

BibliographyAnnexure relevant to the Internship such as figures, graphs, photographs, Financial statementsetc.,

#### FORMAT OF THE INTERNSHIP REPORT

Report shall be prepared using the word processor viz., MS Word, Times New Roman font sized12, on a page layout of A4 size with 1" margin all sides (1.5" on left side due to binding) and 1.5 line spacing. The Internship report shall be minimum of 50 pages.

#### **RUBRICS FOR INTERNSHIP MBAIN 387**

Sl.No.	Evaluation Type	Particulars	Marks
1	CIE	Assessment by the Guide- Interaction with the student by Seminars, etc,.	25
2	CIE	Report Evaluation by the Guide	25
3	SEE	Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/Institute	50
		Total	100

#### MARK SHEET FOR VIVA VOCE EXAMINATION (SEE)

Visvesvaraya Technological University Name of the Institution Name of the Department

Course Code: MBA IN 387 and Course Title: Internship

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks		
1	Introduction and Understanding the Industry	5		
2	Understanding the Corporate Functions/Company profile	10		
3	Mckensy's 7S framework and Porter's Five Force Model	10		
4	SWOT/SWOC analysis justification	10		
5	Financial statement analysis	5		
6	Learning experience	10		
Total				



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

## Marks Sheet for Internship Viva Voce examination

Sl.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-III						
SOCIETAL PROJECT						
	Category: PROJ					
Course Code	:	P24MBAP308	CIE	:		
Teaching Hours L:T:P : SEE :						
Credits	:	PP	SEE Duration	:		

Course Objectives					
1.	To understand the social issues and to promote the social interests among students.				
2.	To undertake studies and Projects, which have a social bearing on the Society.				
3.	To enhance human values and help meet basic and complex needs of the society.				

	GUIDELINES
1.	It is a Non-Credit and a mandatory Course.
2.	The duration of the Project is ONE week
3.	Students should undertake the project between First and Second Semester
4.	Students need to identify any one of the social issues individually and collect relevant data.
5.	Group Projects are not permitted.
6.	Students should get guidance from the Internal/External Guide regarding identification, collection of data and
	for preparations of Societal Project Report. However External Guide/Certificate is not mandatory.
7.	Students can approach any NGOs, Trust and such similar Organization to identify the societal issues OR they
	can identify the general societal issues for the purpose of study.
8.	The Institute is required to issue a certificate on successful completion of Societal Project and certified by
	Guide, HOD and Principal
9.	Students should submit a report with a minimum of 10 pages in the prescribed format.
10.	The institute should conduct the viva-voce examination after submission of the Societal Project Report.
11.	The Institute should prepare suitable rubrics to assess the eligibility of societal project of students. Without
	successful completion of the societal project, student may not be awarded the MBA degree.
12.	Normal binding is suggested for the report.

	GENERAL FORMAT OF THE SOCIETAL PROJECT REPORT					
1.	Cover page					
2.	General Introduction of the Societal Project					
3.	Background of the Social issues. (at past, present and the future)					
4.	Identification of the Social issue/s					
5.	Review of Literature (Minimum Five)					
6.	Data analysis/Results and Discussion (Primary or secondary)					
7.	Suggestions to overcome issues.					
8.	Conclusion					



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### FORMAT OF COVER PAGE

(Title of the Social Project Report)

Submitted by (Student Name) (USN)

## Submitted to VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI

In partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

#### MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

INTERNAL GUIDE (Name & Designation) Under the guidance of
EXTERNAL GUIDE
(Name & Designation)
(Institute Logo)

Department of MBA
VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI

(Month & Year of submission)

#### FORMAT OF CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that (Name of the Student) bearing USN (xxxx), is a bonafide student of Master of Business Administration course of Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belgaum. Societal Project report on "(Title of Report)" is prepared by him/her under the guidance of (Name of the Guide), as mandatory requirements for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration.

Signature of Internal Guide

Signature of HOD

**Signature of Principal** 

#### DECLARATION

I, (Student Name), hereby declare that the Societal Project report entitled "(Title)" with reference to —(Organization with place) prepared by me under the guidance of (Guide Name), faculty of M.B.A Department, (Institute name) and external assistance by (External Guide Name, Designation and Organization). I also declare that this Project work is towards the mandatory requirement of the university Regulations for the award of degree of Master of Business Administration by I have undergone a Societal project for a period of One week. I further declare that this Societal Project is based on the original study undertaken by me and has not been submitted for the award of any Degree/diploma from any other University / Institution.

Place:	Signature of the Student
Date:	



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

#### 4<sup>th</sup>Semester MBA syllabus for AY 2024-25 onwards

SEMESTER-IV						
	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS					
Course Code	:	P24MBA401	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives
1.	To explore and offer knowledge on Global Business Environment
2.	To explore knowledge on International Institutions involved in global business
3.	To assist the students to develop a truly Global Perspective
4.	To understand the contemporary issues in global business that illustrates the unique challenges faced by managers
	in the IBE

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction to International Business: Evolution, Meaning, Importance, Nature and Scope of	
International Business, Characteristics of International Business, Factors affecting International Business,	8
Changing scenario of International Business, Advantages of International Business, challenges in	o
International business, Modes of entry into International Business, Internationalization Process.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
International Business Environment: Introduction, Meaning and Components of International Business	
Environment, Political Environment, Legal Environment, Economic Environment, Technological	7
Environment, Socio and Cultural Environment, Ethics in International Business and CSR in International	,
Business.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Theories of International Business: Introduction, Mercantilism, Theory of absolute cost advantage,	
Comparative cost advantage theory, Comparative cost advantage with money, Relative factor endowment	8
theory, Product life cycle theory, Global strategic rivalry theory, Porter's National Competitive	8
Advantage Theory.	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
International Institutions: UNCTAD- Introduction, Principles and achievements, IMF-Role and	
objectives, WTO-Role and advantages, TRIMS, TRIPS Features, Economic Integration-Introduction,	7
Levels of Economic Integration, Regional Economic Integration in Europe, USA, ASEAN, SAARC,	,
SAPTA.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Multi-National Corporations: Definition and Meaning, factors that contributed to positive growth of	
MNCs, Importance of MNCs, Advantages and disadvantages of MNCs, MNCs in India, Organizational	8
structure of MNCs, Transfer of Technology, Global Competitiveness, Indicators of competitiveness,	O
Technology of Global competitiveness.	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Basics of International Marketing- Environment and cultural dynamics of global markets, functions of	
International Marketing, determining International Marketing strategies in different stages of PLC, Major	
actors in International Marketing, Competitive Global Marketing Strategies. Global HRM-	
Characteristics, Nature and factors of IHRM, Functions of IHRM,	7
Global Finance-Features of Global Capital Market, Growth of Global Capital Market, Global equity	,
market. International Production Management-Coordinating Global Manufacturing System.	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Defining international business and describe how it differs from domestic business with respect to laws, regulations and taxation.					
CO2	Identify and describe factors and forces that affect an organization's decision to international its business.					
CO3	Describe and compare strategies for internationalization.					
CO4	Identify and analyze challenges in working, communicating and negotiating in a cross-cultural context.					
CO5	Discuss the role of corporate social responsibility (CSR) in international business practice.					

# Total E Cont

#### MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Text Boo	ks
1.	International Business (text and cases): P Subba Rao, HPH, 4th edition, 2017.
2.	International Business: competing in the global market place, Charles W L Hill, Tata McGraw-Hill., 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2005.
3.	International Business, Justin Paul, PHI Learning, 2010.
4.	International Business: V. K. Bhalla, S Chand, 1st edition, 2013.

Referen	Reference Books							
1.	The International Business Environment: Anant K. Sundaram/ J. Stewart Black-Prentice Hall.							
2.	International Business environments and Operations John D Daniel, Lee H Radebaugh, Daniel P Sulivan-							
	Pearson Education, 10th edition, 2004.							
3.	The International Business Environment Janet Morrison Mac Millan Palgrave, 2004							
4.	International Business Environment by Francis Cherunilam- Himalaya Publishing House, 2004.							

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.pdfdrive.com/international-business-environment-e56594187.html
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/business-environment-e54194142.html
- https://ebooks.lpude.in/commerce/mcom/term 3/DCOM501 INTERNATIONAL BUSINES S.pdf
- https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/view/63865501/pdf-download-international-businesscasestudies-for-the-multicultural-marketplace-full-online
- http://elibrary.gci.edu.np/bitstream/123456789/681/1/BM727%20The%20International%20Bu siness%20Environment%20Challenges%20and%20Changes%20by%20Jamie%20Weathersto n.pdf
- https://www.taylorfrancis.com/books/edit/10.4324/9780080511306/international-businesscase-studies-robert-moran-david-braaten-ph-john-walsh
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3hMNnvd HbQ
- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20 mg54/preview
- https://www.coursera.org/learn/international-business

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### SEMESTER END EXAMINATION

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Identify the companies and study the factors affecting their business at international level.
- Study the advantages and disadvantages of various companies operated in different countries.
- Study the various ethical practices adopted by various companies and also issues faced by them.
- Students must study role of corporate social responsibility (CSR) in international business practice.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
CO5	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV							
INNOVATION & DESIGN THINKING							
Course Code : P24MBA402 CIE : 50 Marks							
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	4	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives						
1.	To familiarize students with Design Thinking (DT) and its phases						
2.	To make students aware of the evolution, concepts & models of Design Thinking						
3.	To provide learners with the context, methods and mindsets related to Design Thinking						
4.	To equip students with the opportunities to ideate and find solutions by applying DT						

Module-1	No. of Hours
<b>Introduction</b> , Design Thinking as a Solution, The Value of Design Thinking, A Look at the History of Design Thinking, A Look at the History of Design Thinking, Four Core Principles of Successful Innovation, A Model of the Design Innovation Process, Seven Modes of the Design Innovation Process, Understanding Methods.	8
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Sense Intent: Mindsets, Sensing Changing Conditions, Seeing Overviews, Foreseeing Trends, Reframing Problems, Forming an Intent, Sense Intent: Methods, Buzz Reports, Popular Media Scan, Key Facts, Innovation Sourcebook, Trends Expert Interview, Keyword Bibliometrics, Ten Types of Innovation Framework, Innovation Landscape, Trends Matrix, Convergence Map, From To Exploration, Initial Opportunity Map, Offering-Activity-Culture Map, Intent Statement. Know Context: Mindsets, Knowing Context History, Understanding Frontiers, Seeing System Overviews, Understanding Stakeholders, Using Mental Models, Know Context: Methods, Contextual Research Plan, Popular Media Search, Publications Research, Eras Map, Innovation Evolution Map, Financial Profile, Analogous Models, Competitors-Complementors Map, Ten Types of Innovation Diagnostics, Industry Diagnostics, SWOT Analysis, Subject Matter Experts Interview, Interest Groups Discussion.	7
Module-3	No. of Hours
Know People: Mindsets, Observing Everything, Building Empathy, Immersing in Daily Life, Listening Openly, Looking for Problems and Needs. Know People: Methods, Research Participant Map, Research Planning Survey, User Research Plan, Five Human Factors, POEMS, Field Visit, Video Ethnography, Ethnographic Interview, User Pictures Interview, Cultural Artifacts, Image Sorting, Experience Simulation, Field Activity, Remote Research, User Observations Database, Case studies in industries such as technology, healthcare, education, etc.	8
Module-4	No. of Hours
Frame Insights: Mindsets, Exploring Systems, Looking for Patterns, Constructing Overviews, Identifying Opportunities, Developing Guiding Principles. Frame Insights: Methods, Observations to Insights, Insights Sorting, User Observation Database Queries, User Response Analysis, ERAF Systems Diagram, Descriptive Value Web, Entities Position Map, Venn Diagramming, Tree/Semi-Lattice Diagramming, Symmetric Clustering Matrix, Asymmetric Clustering Matrix, Activity Network, Insights Clustering Matrix, Semantic Profile, User Groups Definition, Compelling Experience Map, User Journey Map, Summary Framework, Design Principles Generation, Analysis Workshop.	7
Module-5	No. of Hours
Explore Concepts: Challenging Assumptions, Standing in the Future, Exploring Concepts at the Fringes, Seeking Added Value, Narrating Stories about the Future. Explore Concepts: Methods, Principles to Opportunities, Opportunity Mind Map, Value Hypothesis, Persona Definition, Ideation Session, Concept-Generating Matrix, Concept Metaphors and Analogies, Role-Play Ideation, Ideation Game, Puppet Scenario, Behavioral Prototype, Concept Prototype, Concept Sketch, Concept Scenarios, Concept Sorting, Concept Grouping Matrix, Concept Catalog.	8
Module-6	No. of Hours
Frame solutions: Mindsets, Conceiving Holistic Solutions, Conceiving Options, Making Value Judgments, Envisioning Scenarios, Structuring Solutions, Frame solutions: Methods, Morphological Synthesis, Concept Evaluation, Prescriptive Value Web, Concept-Linking Map, Foresight Scenario, Solution Diagramming, Solution Storyboard, Solution Enactment, Solution Prototype, Solution 58 / 110	

58 / 110



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Evaluation, Solution Roadmap, Solution Database, Synthesis Workshop. Realize Offerings: Mindsets,	
Reiterating Prototypes, Evaluating in Reality, Defining Strategies, Implementing in Reality,	7
Communicating Vision, Realize Offerings: Methods, Strategy Roadmap, Platform Plan, Strategy Plan	
Workshop, Pilot Development and Testing, Implementation Plan, Competencies Plan, Team Formation	
Plan, Vision Statement, Innovation Brief.	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	Understand the Design Thinking process from a business management perspective.						
CO2	Apply the knowledge and skills of Design Thinking in prototype development for product and service innovations.						
CO3	Analyse sustainable and societal challenges and find solutions.						
CO4	Evaluate the pros and cons of sustainable development by applying Design Thinking.						

Text Bo	Text Books						
1.	Design Thinking for Strategy – Innovating towards Competitive Advantage by Claude Diderich, Springer, 2020.						
2.	101 Design Methods – A Structured Approach to Driving Innovation in Your Organization by Vijay Kumar,						
	John Wiley & Sons,2013.						
3.	The Design of Business – Why Design Thinking is the Next Competitive Advantage by Roger Martin, Harvard						
	Business Press, 2009.						

Reference	Reference Books									
1.	Design Thinking - Integrating innovation, Customer experience, & Brand Value by Thomas Lockwood,									
	Allworth Press, 2009.									
2.	Design Thinking Methodology by Emrah Yayici, ArtBizTech, 2016.									

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):				
https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg75/preview				
https://www.ideou.com/pages/design-thinking-resources				
https://www.innovationtraining.org/stanford-design-thinking-resources/				
https://www.teachthought.com/pedagogy/45-design-thinking-resources-for-educators/				
https://theaccidentaldesignthinker.com/design-thinking-tools-resources/				

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Visit Start-ups to comprehend prototype development.
- Observe the innovation and technology synchronization for creative Design Thinking.
- Conduct interviews with social entrepreneurs and develop socially sustainable prototypes.
- Learn to be a critical thinker and respond to societal needs.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	2	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	2	-
CO4	-	2	3	2	-	-	3	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Semester MBA Human Resource Electives Syllabus

SEMESTER-IV								
CONFLICT & NEGOTIATION MANAGEMENT								
Course Code	Course Code : P24MBAH431 CIE : 50 Marks							
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks			
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks			
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs			

	Course Objectives					
1.	To understand the nature of various dimensions of conflict					
2.	To learn various strategies and techniques to manage conflicts.					
3.	To understand the importance and role of negotiation in conflict resolution.					
4.	To understand the importance of cross-cultural and gender dimensions of negotiation.					

work place conflicts – Harassment and discrimination.  Module–2  Analogy of Conflict: Stages of conflicts: grievances- personal needs, lack of monetary benefits and Incentives, romotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity, unconcern attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts. Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflict mapping and tracking.  Module–3  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module–4  No. of Hours  Module–4  No. of Hours  Module–5  No. of Hours	Module- 1	No. of Hours
conflicts, Process and Structural Models. Myths about conflicts - of conflicts: cognitive (Pseudo conflict), process (simple conflict) and Inter-personal conflict (ego conflict), causes of conflict: common causes, organizational and interpersonal of conflict traditional, Contemporary and Integrationist, Causes for work place conflicts - Harassment and discrimination.    Module-2		
process (simple conflict) and Inter-personal conflict (ego conflict), causes of conflict: common causes, organizational and interpersonal of conflict: traditional, Contemporary and Integrationist, Causes for work place conflicts – Harassment and discrimination.  Module–2  Analogy of Conflict: Stages of conflicts: grievances- personal needs, lack of monetary benefits and Incentives, romotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity, unconcern attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts. Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflicts, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflict management process, Cost of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiation, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module–4  Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies – Meaning , Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiation, ricks used in negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module–5  Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Findin		
process (simple conflict) and Inter-personal conflict (ego conflict), causes of conflict: common causes, organizational and interpersonal of conflict: traditional, Contemporary and Integrationist, Causes for work place conflicts. Harassment and discrimination.    Module-2		8
work place conflicts – Harassment and discrimination.  Module–2  Analogy of Conflict: Stages of conflicts: grievances- personal needs, lack of monetary benefits and Incentives, romotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity, unconcern attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts. Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflict mapping and tracking.  Module–3  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module–4  No. of Hours  Module–4  No. of Hours  Module–5  No. of Hours	process (simple conflict) and Inter-personal conflict (ego conflict), causes of conflict: common causes,	0
Analogy of Conflict: Stages of conflicts: grievances- personal needs, lack of monetary benefits and Incentives, romotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity, unconcern attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts. Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.  **Module-3**  **Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management — Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiation, Transformation  **Module-4**  Negotiation: Negotiations, Pegotiation strategies — Meaning, Six Foundations of Negotiation, recost, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essential skills for negotiation, tricks used in negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  **Module-5**  Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  **Module-6**  **Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods — Arbitration, Mediation and Process	organizational and interpersonal of conflict: traditional, Contemporary and Integrationist, Causes for	
Analogy of Conflict: Stages of conflicts: grievances- personal needs, lack of monetary benefits and Incentives, romotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity, unconcern attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts. Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts - Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflict, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflict management process, Cost of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.  Module-3  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict Resolution Process - Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management - Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module-4  Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies - Meaning, Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiation, ricks used in negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module-5  No. of Hours	work place conflicts – Harassment and discrimination.	
Incentives, romotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity, unconcern attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts. Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflicts, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflict management process, Cost of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.    Module-3		No. of Hours
attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts.  Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflict management process, Cost of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.  Module-3  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process - Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management - Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module-4  No. of Hours		
Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflicts, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflict management process, Cost of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.    Module-3	Incentives, romotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity, unconcern	
Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflicts, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflict management process, Cost of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.  Module-3  No. of Hours  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module-4  No. of Hours	attitudes of administration, rustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effects of conflicts.	7
Module—3  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process — Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management — Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module—4  No. of Hours  Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies —Meaning, Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiation, process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essential skills for negotiation, tricks used in negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module—5  No. of Hours	Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts- Personal conflicts, group	/
Module—3  Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process — Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management — Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module—4  No. of Hours  Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies —Meaning , Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiation, ricks used in negotiation strategies —Meaning , Six Foundations of Negotiation, regotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module—5  Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  No. of Hours  Module-6  No. of Hours  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods — Arbitration, Mediation and Process	conflicts, labour conflicts, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflict management process, Cost	
Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module–4  No. of Hours  Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies – Meaning , Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiation, ricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module–5  Negotiation – Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  No. of Hours  Module-6  No. of Hours  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches:  Third party interventions, formal intervention methods – Arbitration, Mediation and Process	of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.	
approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation    Module-4		No. of Hours
conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation    Module-4	Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution	
and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation    Module-4	approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and	
Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation    Module 4	conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team	
Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation    Module-4   No. of Hours	and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process - Persuasion, Counselling and	8
Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation  Module- 4  No. of Hours  Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies -Meaning, Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiations, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essential skills for negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module- 5  No. of Hours  Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process	Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management - Listening,	
Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies – Meaning , Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiation, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essential skills for negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module-5  No. of Hours  Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  No. of Hours  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches:  Third party interventions, formal intervention methods – Arbitration, Mediation and Process	Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict	
Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies —Meaning , Six Foundations of Negotiation, Negotiation, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essential skills for negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module—5  No. of Hours  Module—6  No. of Hours	Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation	
Negotiations, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essential skills for negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining    Module-5		No. of Hours
negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining  Module-5  No. of Hours  Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  Module-6  No. of Hours  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches:  Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process		
negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining    Module-5	Negotiations, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essential skills for	7
Module-5 Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6 No. of Hours  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process	negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of	/
Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  Module-6  No. of Hours  Third party interventions, formal intervention methods — Arbitration, Mediation and Process	negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and tactics for distributive bargaining	
(DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) and ZOPA (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  Module-6  Module-6  No. of Hours  Third party interventions, formal intervention methods — Arbitration, Mediation and Process		No. of Hours
agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process	<b>Negotiation - Resolving Disputes:</b> Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and Deal Making Negotiation	
strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process		
Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation  Module-6  No. of Hours  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches:  Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process	agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for integrative negotiation, negotiation	8
Module-6  Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process	strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power, sources of power, Implications of	
Managing Impasse and difficult negotiations       Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches:         Third party interventions, formal intervention methods - Arbitration, Mediation and Process	Negotiation on Policy making, Ethics in negotiation	
Third party interventions, formal intervention methods – Arbitration, Mediation and Process		No. of Hours
· ·		
Consultation, Informal intervention methods, best practices in negotiation.		7
, 1 0	Consultation, Informal intervention methods, best practices in negotiation.	/

Course (	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	Understand the concepts of conflict and negotiation and its role.				
CO2	CO2 Learn various contemporary methods of conflict and negotiation.				



#### MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

CO3	Gain insights of various conflict handling mechanisms.
CO4	Demonstrate the cross-cultural and gender dimensions of negotiation.

Text Boo	ks
1.	Corporate Conflict Management - Concepts and Skills, Eirene Leela Rout, Nelson Omiko, Prentice India, 2007.
2.	Negotiations, Roy J. Lewicki, David M. Saunders, Bruce Barry, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Mc Graw Hill, 2005, ISBN: 9780072973075. Dividing students into groups and give a scenario to negotiate and reach conclusion.
3.	Fisher,R and Ury.W, (1986), Getting to Yes. Negotiating Agreement without Givingin. London, Hutchinson Business Books Ltd.
4.	Mark Gerzon, (2006) Leading Through Conflict, Harvard Business School Press, Boston, USA.

Referen	ce Books
1.	Contemporary Conflict Resolution, Oliver Ramsbotham, Hugh Miall, Tom Woodhouse, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Polity
	publishers, ISBN 0745649734, 9780745649733, 2011
2.	Managing conflict and negotiation, B.D. Singh, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, Excel books, 2008.
3.	Conflict Management: Practical guide to develop negotiation strategies, Barbara A Budjac Corvette, Pearson
	Prentice Hall, 2006, ISBN: 8174466428, 9788174466426
4.	Managing Conflict in Organizations, M. Afzalur Rahim, 4th Edition, Transaction Publishers, 2011, ISBN
	1412844258, 9781412844253

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wYb PKTawE4
- https://freevideolectures.com/course/3144/international-business-communication/28
- https://www.coursera.org/lecture/negotiation-skills-conflict/week-2-outline-neVhB
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/negotiation-and-conflict-management-e34393592.html
- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/339850653 MANAGING CONFLICT AND NEGOTIATION

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Survey the conflict resolution techniques adopted by individuals based on individual personality types.
- Dividing students into groups and give a scenario to negotiate and reach conclusion.
- Reading: 8 Habits of Highly Effective People; apply the concepts to understand how peopleapproach negotiation through different mind –sets.
- Conduct Role Plays for different scenarios.
- Solve various case studies dealing with conflict between teams and organizations.
- Ask students to identify three unconscious factors that may affect their negotiation effectiveness and ask them to explain why or how that phenomenon may occur.
- Management games like two dollar game, cross the line games can be played in the class todevelop negotiation skills among the students.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
COI	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	ı	1	-	2	-	4	-	-	1	-
CO4	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	3	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV								
	INTERNATIONAL HRM							
Course Code	:	P24MBAH432	CIE	:	50 Marks			
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks			
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks			
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs			

	Course Objectives
1.	The student will be able to identify the application of IHRM in managing and developing an organization
2.	The student will be able to understand International staffing and Training process
3.	The student will be able to describe the compensation and performance management systems in an international
	perspective
4.	The student will be able to analyze the role of culture in international business
5.	The student will be able to solve the workplace problems involving International issues
6.	The student will be able to apply concepts and knowledge about the range of Human resource functions to the
	deployment of expatriate employees

Module- 1	No. of Hours
IHRM- Meaning and Definition, Objectives, The drivers of internationalization of business. HR Challenges in a global workforce, Difference between IHRM and Domestic HRM, Functions of global HRM, Emergence of Global HR Manager, approaches to International Human Resource Management, Culture and Cross-Cultural Management, Models of IHRM.	8
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Concept of culture, International Culture Management, Role of culture in International business, Models of Culture- Hofstede's Four Cultural Dimensions, Globe's Nine Cultural Dimensions, Edgar Schein's Model of Culture, Schneider's Culture Model, cultural uniqueness vs. pan-culturalism, Diversity Management-The paradox of diversity.	7
Module-3	No. of Hours
Staffing for international operations, Selection strategies for overseas assignments, Differentiating between PCNs, TCNs and HCNs, International transfers, Expatriation and Repatriation, Expatriate management, Repatriation Process, Challenges of repatriation and support practices.	8
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and development for international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Approaches to international Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key components of global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers.	7
Module-5	No. of Hours
Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International Assignees, Issues and challenges in international performance management, PMS for expatriates, PMSs in six leading economies: China, India, Japan, South Korea, UK and USA.	8
Module-6	No. of Hours
Equal opportunities, Diversity Management, Work-life balance: practices and discourses; International Culture Management: Model Organizational Culture and Innovation, Models of Culture, Hofstede's Four, Cultural Dimensions, Trompenaar's Seven Cultural Dimensions, Ethics and corporate social responsibility International labour standards.	7

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Understand various practices within the field of global HRM.					
CO2	Describe HR concepts, policies and practices to deal with issues in an international context.					
CO3	Appraise the impact of global factors in shaping HR practices.					
CO4	Apply the concepts of HR in global perpective.					

Text Books					
1.	International Human Resource Management, Srinivas R. Kandula, Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd., 2018				
2.	International Human Resource Management, Anne-Wil Harzing, Ashly H. Pinnington, Sage Publication				



## MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Reference Books							
1	1.	India Pvt. Ltd., 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2015					
2	2.	International Human Resource Management - Peter J. Dowling, Denice E. Welch, CengageLearning					

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.airswift.com/blog/importance-of-cultural-awareness
- https://www.geektonight.com/international-human-resource-management/
- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/265020002\_Performance\_management\_in\_internatinal\_human\_resource management

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy Rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### **ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)**

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Study and compare Recruitment, Selection and Training practices in various countries.
- Study Indian and US legal aspects involved when deploying an employee on an International Assignment.
- Visit to an Organization and interact with IHR Manager and list out the roles played by IHRmanager.
- Solve a case study to understand the challenges faced by organizations in evaluating theperformance of international assignees.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	1	-	2	3	-	-	1
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV						
PERSONAL GROWTH AND INTERPERSONAL EFFECTIVENESS						
Course Code	:	P24MBAH433	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives
1.	The student will be able to describe and Identify the application of various PG and IE framework
2.	The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance of various PG
	and IE to be adopted in the Organization
3.	The student will be able to apply and improve the workplace effectiveness through various PG and IE
4.	The student will be able to classify and categories different PG and IE practices and to be followed in the
	Organization
5.	The student will be able to create and reconstruct Leadership required to manage the Human Resources in the
	Organization
6.	The student will be able to appraise and judge the practical applicability of various PG and IE practices to be
	followed in the Organization

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Dynamics of Personal Growth Meaning, nature and scope of personal growth. Self-awareness and self-	
esteem, life roles, social roles and organizational roles, role clarity and role boundaries. Ego states- Id,	
ego and super ego and defense mechanism. Developing a self-improvement plan.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Interpersonal Trust: Openness, confidentiality, blind spot and unknown part of personality. Self	
disclosure, seeking feedback, self-reflection and practicing new behaviors. Discovering facets of	
interpersonal trust through Johari Window.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung's theory	
of personality types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16	
and Type A and B, Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to	
creativity. Creativity processes and tools- convergent and divergent thinking. Six thinking Hats, Neuro	
Linguistic Programming.	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Attitudes, Beliefs, Values and their impact on Behaviour: Personal change meaning, nature and	
requisites. Social adjustments and habit formation. Locus of control. Habits of personal effectiveness.	
Seven habits of highly effective people.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Interpersonal relations and personal growth: Interpersonal needs for openness, inclusion and control.	
Discovering the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and negotiation, time	
management and honoring the commitments.	
Module-6	No. of Hours
<b>Transactional Analysis:</b> Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, scripts and	
games; T-group sensitivity training, encounter groups, appreciative enquiry and group relations	
conference (students may go through three days personal growth lab for experiential learning)	

Course	Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to
CO1	Have in-depth understanding the various personality traits which promotes personal growth.
CO2	Analyze the concepts of human personality, behavior and functioning of mind.
CO3	Learn and apply the psychometrics tests in understanding the personality traits.
CO4	Develop the greater insight of self, and others through various theories and prepare the development plan for
	impersonal effectiveness.

Text Boo	sks
1.	Organizational Behaviour: Human Behaviour at work John W. Newstrom and Keith Davis, Tata McGraw Hill,
	11 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2003
2.	Human Relations in organizations, Robert N. Lussier, Mc- Graw Hill Education, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition

# Total E Cont

## MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Reference Books				
1.	Development of Management Skills, Whetten & Cameron, PHI,7 <sup>th</sup> edititon			
2.	Competency Mapping Assessment and Growth, Naik G. P, IIHRM,2010			

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- $\label{lem:c2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660164911/RO=10/RU=https} $$ a \% 2 f \% 2 f idoc.pub \% 2 f documents \% 2 f personal-growth and interpersonal-effectiveness-ylyx3eompqnm/RK=2/RS=n8xZOt\_T\_bFC68F4X7UAwxMwkv4-$
- $\label{lem:c2vjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660164911/RO=10/RU=https\%3a\%2f\%2fwww.tppl.org.in\%2f2020\%2fall-streambooks\%2f6244-personal-growth-and-interpersonal-effectiveness-}$

.html/RK=2/RS=rpRdeJi7et9M8tFNBcBdlaXNTdI-

 $\verb| https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=AwrKC.yuqvNiMIYIhoW7HAx.;_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzQEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660164911/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fwww.scribd.com%2fpresentation%2f318352003%2fPersonal-Growth-and-Interpersonal-Effectiveness-$ 

PPT/RK=2/RS=2IWkxWYX9qUIPdMH461FNs0M1FINote:

The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### SEMESTER END EXAMINATION

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Students are expected to conduct an in-depth study about various personality traits & TA and submit a detailed report.
- Students must undergo psychometric test like MBTI, FIRO-B, Big Five etc, conduct SWOTanalysis and prepare a personal growth plan based on the results
- Ask the individual students to seek multisource feedback about their interpersonal effectiveness from peers, teachers, and parents; understand and reflect the feedback and prepare a development plan for interpersonal effectiveness.
- Discuss a Johari Window case in the class to identify how it can help each individual studentto promote his/ her personal growth.
- Organize a workshop on MBTI for the students to know their type and to understand the typedynamics.
- Organize a Neuro linguistic programming workshop for the participation of all HR students



## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV							
		STRATEGIC TALENT	MANAGEMENT				
Course Code	:	P24MBAH434	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives
1.	To make the students realize the challenges of acquisition and retention of talents for the competitive advantage of
	the organization
2.	To develop a conceptual understanding of the management of talents in the competitive environment
3.	To understand how important is to develop and retain the best talents in the industry
4.	To understand the concepts of competency and its usage in evaluating a person's work
5.	To get an idea about different tools in identifying required competencies in a person

Module– 1	No. of Hours
Basics of Talent Management: Talent- engine of new economy, difference between talents and	
knowledge workers, leveraging talent, the talent value chain, elements of talent friendly organizations,	
talent management process, Talent Management System - Components and benefits of Talent	
Management System; creating TMS, challenges of TMS, Building blocks of talents management:	
competencies – performance management, conducting performance reviews, Appraising executive talent,	
selecting the right appraisal.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Talent Planning: Concept, succession management process, Integrating succession planning and career	
planning, designing succession planning program, strategic accountability approach in developing the	
workforce, balanced scorecard, talent development budget, contingency plan for talent; building a	
reservoir of talent, compensation management within the context of talent management, CEO Succession	
planning.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
<b>Developing and Retaining Talent</b> – Potential identification and development, coaching for sustained	
&desired change, integrating coaching, training and development with talent management ,employee	
retention- motivation and engagement, Return on talent; age of analytics, making outplacement as a part	
of talent strategy, developing talent management information system.	
Module-4	No. of Hours
Competency mapping: Concepts and definition of competency; types of competencies, competency	
based HR systems, competency and performance, 5 level competency model, developing various	
competency models, how competencies relate to career development and organizational goals.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Methodology of competency mapping: competency model development, competency models, people	
capability maturity model ,developing competency framework , competency profiling , competency	
mapping tools, use of psychological testing in competency mapping, competency based interviewing.	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Measuring Performance, Assessment and Development Centre: performance assessment, diagnosing	
reasons for performance problems, designing an effective performance management system, sources of	
errors in performance measurement. Assessment and Development Centre: concepts, importance and	
uses of assessments center in selecting employees, difference between assessment and development	
center, assessment center approach to competence building, profile of the assessors, steps in assessment	
center, designing the assessment center.	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Acquire knowledge and the various challenges of acquisition and retention of talents for competitive advantage					
	of the organization.					
CO2	Gain insights to develop and retain best talents in the industry.					
CO3	Learn the concepts of competency and its usage in evaluating a person's					
CO4	Adhere knowledge in the identified competencies.					

# Total E Cont

### MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Text Books					
1.	Talent Management – Gowri Joshi, Veena Vohra, Cengage Learning, 2018.				
2.	The Talent Management Hand Book – Lance A. Berger & Dorothy R. Berger, Tata McGraw Hill.				

Reference Books					
1.	Competence at work – Lyle M. Spencer, Signe M. Spencer. John Wiley, 1993.				
2.	A Handbook of Competency Mapping – Seema Sangi, Response BOOKS, 2004				

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.pdfdrive.com/the-talent-management-handbook-e33563313.html
- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228672156\_Strategic\_Talent\_Management\_A\_review\_and\_research\_agenda
- https://hvtc.edu.vn/Portals/0/files/635834387511001885talent-management-a-focus-onexcellence.pdf
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pk8hN7lw RA
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZG8coejZoSg
- https://www.tutorialspoint.com/talent\_management/talent\_management\_tutorial.pdf

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Students are expected to conduct a study on how talents are acquired and retained in various industries and various strategies followed by the respective companies.
- Discussion on "How to have/ evaluate the performance of the MBA students".
- Ask the students to find out the best employer surveys conducted during the past one year andmake a presentation.
- Identify the important positions in your college or any other organization and ascertain themeasures if any taken to develop second line of leadership.
- Ask the students to collect data about the position of principal, director, and other teachers inyour college and prepare a competency dictionary for the said positions.
- Presentation by students about the competency directory profiling of various positions.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

• Ask the students to role play the behavioural event interview to collect data for competencymapping for the position of management professor.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

### 4<sup>th</sup> Semester MBA Marketing Electives Syllabus

SEMESTER-IV							
STRATEGIC BRAND MANAGEMENT							
Course Code	:	P24MBAM441	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives					
1.	To appreciate the relationship between corporate strategy and Brand Management					
2.	To explore the various issues related to Brand Management, brand association, brand identity, brand architecture,					
	leveraging brand assets, brand portfolio management					
3.	To develop familiarity and competence with the strategies and tactics involved in building, leveraging and					
	defending strong brands in different sectors					

Module- 1	No. of Hours
<b>Introduction:</b> Meaning of Brand, Concepts, Evolution of Brands, Functions of Brand to consumer, Role	
of Brand-Advantages of Brand, Product Vs Brand. Branding- Meaning, Creation of Brands through	
goods, services, people, Organization, Retail stores, places, online, entertainment, ideas, challenges to	8
Brand builders. Brand Management-Meaning & Definition. Strategic Brand Management-Meaning,	
Strategic Brand Management Process, Strong Indian Brands.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Concept of Brand Equity and Positioning: Brand Equity: Meaning, Sources, Steps in Building Brands,	
Brand building blocks Resonance, Judgments, Feelings, performance, imagery, salience- Brand Building	
Implications, David Aaker's Brand Equity Model. Brand Identity & Positioning: Meaning of Brand	7
identity, Need for Identity & Positioning, Dimensions of brand identity, Brand identity prism. Brand	7
positioning: Meaning, Point of parity & Point of difference, positioning guidelines, Brand Value:	
Definition, Core Brand values, Brand mantras, Internal branding.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Meaning of Brand Knowledge: Dimensions of Brand Knowledge, Meaning of Leveraging Secondary	
Brand Knowledge & Conceptualizing the leverage process. Criteria for choosing brand elements, options	
& tactics for brand elements-Brand name, Naming guidelines, Naming procedure, Awareness, Brand	8
Associations, Logos & Symbols & their benefits, Characters & Benefits, Slogans & Benefits, Packaging.	
Leveraging Brand Knowledge.	
Module-4	No. of Hours
Designing and sustaining branding strategies: Brand hierarchy, Branding strategy, Brand extension	
and brand transfer, Managing Brands overtime. Brand Architecture and brand consolidation. Brand	
Imitations: Meaning of Brand Imitation, Kinds of imitations, Factors affecting Brand Imitation, Imitation	7
Vs Later market entry, First movers advantages, Free rider effects, Benefits for later entrants, Imitation	
Strategies.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Brand Value chain and Establishing brand Equity Management Systems. Meaning of Brand Value,	
Stages in Brand Value Chain, Designing Brand Tracking studies. Methods for measuring Brand Equity-	
Quantitative Techniques & Quantitative Techniques. Measuring Outcomes of Brand Equity- Comparative	8
methods: Brand based comparisons, marketing based comparisons Conjoint Analysis, Holistic methods:	
Residual approaches, Valuation approaches.	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Making Brands go Global: Global Branding: Meaning, benefits and potential drawbacks of global	
branding, How do you make brands go global?, Geographic extension, sources of opportunities for global	
brand, single name to global brand, consumers & globalization, conditions favoring marketing,	
Guidelines for a global branding, pathways to globalization, barriers to globalization, managerial	
blockages.	7
Making brands Luxury: Luxury definition and relativity, luxury goods and luxury brands, Luxury	,
Brand Management, Significance of luxury brands in the global market, basic psychological phenomena	
associated with luxury purchase.	
72 / 110	1

# Total Section

#### MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Course (	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	Comprehend & correlate all the management functions to brand creation.						
CO2	Ability to develop the branding strategies.						
CO3	Demonstrate their acumen in applying managerial and behavioral concepts in creating brand equity.						
CO4	Ability to analyse the global brands and their SWOT.						

Te	ext Books	:
	1.	Strategic Brand Management, Building Measuring & Managing, Kevin Lane Keller, Pearson Education Latest Edition
	2.	Strategic Brand Management Jean, Noel, Kapferer Kogan Page India, Latest Edition

Referei	ce Books
1.	Brand Building and Advertising Concepts and Cases, M B Parameswaran, Tata McGraw Hill Publication Latest Edition.
2.	Brand Imitations, Dr.S S Kaptan, Dr.Pandey, HPH, 1st edition, 2004.

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- $\qquad \text{https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=AwrKC.yumfNimPsGS9u7HAx:;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9} \\ zAzEEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660160558/RO=10/RU=https\%3a\%2f\%2finfolear \\ ners.com\%2febooks\%2fstrategic-brand-management-keller-4th-edition-pdf-freedownload\%2f/RK=2/RS=U5OgBIEUZ62VbrTFMU6vraNPfSU- \\ \end{cases}$
- https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=AwrKC.yumfNimPsGTdu7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzIEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660160558/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2finfolearners.com%2febooks%2fstrategic-brand-management-kevin-lane-kellerpdf%2f/RK=2/RS=sD1VpREzcn0kxS0pjjXk6qwLD8Y-
- https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=AwrKC.yumfNimPsGVdu7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzMEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660160558/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fsites.google.com%2fsite%2fonlineamazonbookdownload%2f-pdf-download-strategic-brandmanagement-pdf-by-kevin-lane-keller/RK=2/RS=z1m wwr1.oNfn.v1DhFqibGa90ENote:

The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### **ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)**

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Go to a supermarket and find the brand elements in various brands of soaps, mobiles, jeans, and other product.
- If you would start an MBA College, what would the positioning be with POP's and POD's?
- Pick up your college, analyse its positioning and how would you reposition it?
- Pick a multiproduct company and as completely as possible analyze its brand portfolio andbrand extensions?
- Consider some groups like Tata's, Birla's, Infosys etc- what is their branding strategy.
- Students are supposed to assess the product life cycle and appraise alternative approaches toluxury brand management.
- Students can select any two popular brands and identify and examine the criteria for success in the luxury brand industry.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV							
INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS							
Course Code	:	P24MBAM442	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives					
1.	To build a comprehensive framework for integrated marketing communications					
2.	To the study the advertising, publicity, personal selling, direct marketing and sales promotion					
3.	To enhance knowledge of emerging trends in integrated marketing communications					
4.	To acquaint the students with the latest internet and e-marketing techniques, ethically way ofhandling business					

Module- 1	No. of Hours			
Integrated Marketing Communication: Role of IMC in marketing process, IMC planning model,				
Marketing and promotion Process model. Communication Process, steps involved in developing IMC	8			
programme, Effectiveness of marketing communications <b>Advertising:</b> Purpose, Role, Functions, Types,	8			
Advertising Vs Marketing mix, Advertising appeal in various stages of PLC Relevant Case Study				
Module- 2	No. of Hours			
Advertising Agency: Type of agencies, Services offered by various agencies, Criteria For selecting the				
agencies and evaluation. Advertising objectives and Budgeting: Goal setting – DAGMAR approach,	7			
various budgeting methods used. Relevant Case Study				
Module-3	No. of Hours			
Media planning: Factors considered in Media Planning, Developing Media plan, Importance, Problems				
encountered, Advertising Media, Media Evaluation-Print, Broadcast media, Support media in advertising.	0			
Media strategy: Creativity, Elements of creative strategies and its implementation, Importance of	8			
Headline and body copy. Relevant Case Study				
Module-4	No. of Hours			
Direct Marketing: Features, Functions, Growth, Advantages/Disadvantages, And Direct Marketing				
Strategies. <b>Promotion:</b> Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbacks, push				
pull strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/				
Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation strategies, Goals of publicity				
Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study				
Module-5	No. of Hours			
Monitoring, Evaluation and control: Measurement in advertising, various methods used for evaluation,	8			
Pre-testing, Post testing. Relevant Case Study	0			
Module-6	No. of Hours			
International Advertising: Global environment in advertising, Decision areas in international				
advertising. Industrial advertising: B 2 B Communication, Special issues in Industrial selling. Internet				
advertising: Meaning, Components, Advantages and Limitations, Types of Internet advertising	7			
Advertising Laws & Ethics: Adverting & Law, Advertising & Ethics, Pester Power, Intellectual				
Property Rights, ASCI Relevant Case Study				

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	The students will be able to define and apply knowledge of various aspects of managerial decision making						
	related to marketing communications strategy and tactics.						
CO2	The students will be getting an idea to explain the role of IMC in the overall marketing & Use effectiveness						
	measures to evaluate IMC strategies.						
CO3	The students will get the ability to create an integrated marketing communications plan which includes						
	promotional strategies.						
CO4	The students will get trained in the art of drafting, prepare advertising copy and design other basic IMC tools						
	ethically situations.						
CO5							

Text Boo	oks
1.	Advertising and Promotions IMC Perspectives: Belch and Belch, 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
2.	Advertising & Integrated Brand Promotion - O'Guinn, Allen, Semenik, Cenage Learning, 2008



## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

3.	Integrated Advertising, Promotion, and Marketing Communications, Global Edition, Kenneth E Clow, <b>Donald</b>
	E Baack, 9th edition Published by Pearson, Copyright © 2022
4.	Advertising an IMC Perspective, S.N. Murthy & U Bhojanna, Excel Books, 2007

Reference Books							
1.	Integrated Marketing Communications – Niraj Kumar, HPH, 2013.						
2.	Advertising Management, Jaishri Jethwaney& Shruti Jain, Oxford UniversityPress						
3.	Advertising & Promotions: An IMC perspective, Kruti Shah and Alan, Souza, Tata Mc Graw Hill						
4.	Advertising &Promotion:An IMC approach, TerenceA. ShimpPub., Cengage Learning						

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

#### Weblinks for Video lectures:

- 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107158/L04.html
- 2. https://www.academia.edu/13180608/E Book IMC Integrated Marketing Communication
- 3. https://www.pdfdrive.com/integrated-marketing-communications-d41011351.html
- 4. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107158/L03.html
- 5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GyxdlocMSpY
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQNRWF1BaTc
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=joyTZl5isp4
- 8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iGZZqpytetE
- 9. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-WXxxR-Ry3E
- 10. http://www.gurukpo.com
- 11. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuFGD7eCrhc

#### Web links for Additional e-Resources:

- 1.https://www.researchgate.net/publication/46966230\_Advertising\_and\_Promotion\_An\_Integrated\_Marketing\_Communic ation Perspective
- 2. https://bestdigitalagency.in/best-advertising-agencies-in-bangalore/
- 3. https://www.marketingevolution.com/marketing-essentials/media-planning
- 4. https://www.marketing91.com/media-strategy/
- 5. https://www.cyberclick.net/numericalblogen/what-is-direct-marketing-benefits-and-steps-tocampaign
- 6. https://www.startingbusiness.com/blog/marketing-ethics
- 7. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/integrated-marketing-communication-and-the-ethics-ofadvertising/213085
- 8. https://byjus.com/commerce/what-is-promotion/
- 9. https://www.managementstudyhq.com/public-relations-and-publicity.html
- 10.https://ebooks.ibsindia.org/imc/chapter/sessions-24-25-monitoring-evaluation-controlintegrated-marketing communication/
- $11.\ https://www.artofmarketing.org/international-marketing-2/advertising/international advertising-meaning-characteristics-nature-and-media-selection/13601$
- 12. https://sendpulse.com/support/glossary/advertising
- 13. https://www.managementstudyguide.com/industrial-advertising.htm

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Define and apply knowledge of various aspects of managerial decision making related to marketing communications strategy and tactics.
- Ability to create an integrated marketing communications plan which includes promotional strategies.
- Explain the role of IMC in the overall marketing &Use effectiveness measures to evaluate IMC strategies.
- Prepare advertising copy and design other basic IMC tools.
- Develop Internet media strategies to solve business problems.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO2	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	-
CO4	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	3	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV										
DIGITAL AND SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING										
Course Code : P24MBAM443 CIE : 50 Marks										
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks					
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks					
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs					

	Course Objectives							
1.	This course will enable the students							
2.	Understand how and why to use digital marketing for multiple goals within a larger marketing and/or media							
	strategy.							
3.	Understand the major digital marketing channels - online advertising: Digital display, video, mobile, search							
	engine, and social media.							
4.	Learn to develop, evaluate, and execute a comprehensive digital marketing strategy and plan.							
5.	Learn how to measure digital marketing efforts and calculate ROI.							
6.	Explore the latest digital ad technologies.							

Module—1  Digital Marketing Overview: Concept of Digital Marketing, Traditional Vs Digital Marketing, Understanding Digital Marketing Process, Digital Landscape. Digital advertising Market in India. Skills required in Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Planning and Strategy.	No. of Hours
Understanding Digital Marketing Process, Digital Landscape. Digital advertising Market in India. Skills	
required in Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Planning and Strategy.	
Module-2	No. of Hours
<b>Display Advertising:</b> Concept of Display Advertising, types of display ads, buying models, display plan,	
Segmenting and customizing Messages, Targeting- contextual targeting placement targeting,	
remarketing, interest categories, geographic and language tagging. Programmatic digital advertising, You	
Tube Advertising. The P-O-E-M Framework.	
	No. of Hours
Digital Advertising (PPC, Digital Display and YouTube campaign): Google Ad Words Overview;	
Understanding AdWords Algorithm; Creating Search Campaigns; Understanding Ad Placement,	
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynamic search &	
product listing. Tracking <b>Performance/Conversion</b> : conversion tracking and its importance, setting up	
of conversion tracking, Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display	
campaigns, Creating Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer	
engagement on eportals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual	
advertising, Payment Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools	
Module-4	No. of Hours
Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing history, Affiliate	
marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing	
and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bulk emailing; Setting up email marketing account,	
creating a broadcast email. auto responders, Setting up auto responders; Tricks to land in inbox instead of	
spam folder; Social Media Marketing-Concept of social media marketing, Understanding Facebook	
marketing, LinkedIn Marketing, Twitter Marketing, Video Marketing and VIDEO & AUDIO	
(PODCASTING) marketing; and Content Marketing-Introduction to content marketing, Objective of	
content marketing, Content marketing 7 step strategy building process, writing a great compelling	
content, optimizing content for search engines, opt-in email list with content marketing examples.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Search Engine Optimization (SEO): Introduction to SEO. Search engine Major functions and operating	
algorithm, Introduction to SERP, search engine keywords and types, Google keyword planner tool;	
Keywords research process; Understanding keywords; On page optimization; Off Page optimization; Top	
tools for SEO; Monitoring SEO process; Preparing SEO reports, creating SEO Strategy, link juice,	
Importance of domain and page authority, Optimize exact keywords for impactful search. Google Panda	
Algorithm, Google Penguin and Google EMD Update. How to save your site from Google Panda,	
Penguin and EMD Update, how to recover your site from Panda, Penguin and EMD.	
	No. of Hours
E-Commerce and Payment Gateway: Concept of e-commerce, Top ecommerce websites around the	
world, software Payment Gateways, Merchant Accounts & Logistics for physical goods. Integrating	

### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Woo-commerce and setting up an ecommerce store on Word Press. Case studies on ecommerce websites. Google Product Listing Ads (PLA) for ecommerce websites. Practical Process of SEO for an ecommerce website.

Course (	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to						
CO1	CO1 Illustrate the knowledge about digital marketing strategy and planning.						
CO2	Describe and/or improve a strategy for measuring and improving digital media effectiveness.						
CO3	Describe online advertising including ad networks and behavioural targeting.						
CO4	Evaluate Emerging trends in digital marketing.						
CO5	Analyze how to create search engine optimization strategy for own business.						

Text Boo	Text Books							
1. Marketing 4.0: Moving from Traditional to Digital by P. Kotler. Wiley Publication.								
2.	The Essentials of E-Marketing, 4th edition by Quirk Education (E-Book)							
3.	Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategies for Engaging the Digital Generation, by Damian Ryan							
	andCalvin Jones. Kogan Page Publication, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition							

Reference Books									
1.	Digital Marketing Insights 2017, Social Beat Digital Marketing LLP, Kindle Edition.								
2.	Social Media for Business – Stories of Indian Brands, By Sorav Jain								
3.	Total E-mail Marketing: Maximizing your results from Integrated E-marketing (E-marketing essentials):								
	DaveChaffey.								

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22 mg104/preview
- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22 mg78/preview
- https://learninglink.oup.com/access/king-lawley3e-student-resources#tag all-chapters
- https://openstax.org/details/books/organizational-behavior
- https://www.classcentral.com/course/introduction-organisational-behaviour-11892

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Create an Ad Campaign using banner to launch ad in YOU TUBE
- Create a digital Marketing Plan
- Students are suggested to create a digital marketing plan.
- Students are suggested to create a mobile advertising for any organization/Product
- Students can create an Ad Campaign using banner to launch ad in YOU TUBE.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	1	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV						
B2B MARKETING						
Course Code	:	P24MBAM444	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives
1.	To understand how and why to use digital marketing for multiple goals within a large rmarketing and/or media
	strategy.
2.	To understand the major digital marketing channels - online advertising: Digital display, video, mobile, search
	engine, and social media.
3.	To develop, evaluate, and execute a comprehensive digital marketing strategy and plan.
4.	To measure digital marketing efforts and calculate ROI.
5.	To explore the latest digital ad technologies.

Module-1	No. of Hours
B2B Marketing: B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Business Markets,	8
characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets.	٥
Module- 2	No. of Hours
<b>Organizational Buying Behaviour:</b> Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing orientation, Segmenting purchase categories. Purchase Process-variations. Buying situations and marketer actions. Online buying. Traditional marketing approach-uncertainties of buyer and supplier/marketer. Supplier uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Research on	7
B2B markets: Marketing Information System; Research facilities; Analysis of competition - Benchmarking. Case Study.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
B2B strategy and Market Segmentation: Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Customer value and strategy. Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Challenges of segmentation in B2B markets. B2B positioning. Case Study.	8
Module-4	No. of Hours
Market Communication: Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition process. Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication process, call preparation, selling to low-priority and high priority customers. Value selling and consequences order fulfillment-relationship building. Vertical specialization: Choosing industry; specialization; Expanding to other verticals in the industry. Case Study.	7
Module-5	No. of Hours
Relationship Portfolio & Key Account Management: Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. Relationship life-cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Case Study. Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management.	8
Module-6	No. of Hours
<b>B2B product Offerings and Price Setting:</b> Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for managing product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context. Price setting in B2B markets- 3 C's of pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales force in pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing. Product Policy of established products: Classification of the product types; The life cycle of the product; Management products; Strategies for	7
established products. Pricing: Price on the Internet; Financial marketing. Case Study	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Understand significance of B2B marketing.					
CO2	Ability to create an integrated marketing communications plan which includes promotional strategies.					
CO3	Effectively use marketing communication for customer acquisition.					
CO4	Define and apply knowledge of various aspects of managerial decision making related to marketing communications strategy and tactics.					



### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Text I	Books
1.	Business to Business Marketing, Ross Brennan, Louise Canning & Raymond McDowell Sage Publications , 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition -2014
2.	B2B Marketing Strategy: Differentiate, Develop and Deliver Lasting Customer Engagement, Heidi Taylor Kogan Page, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, 2017.

Ī	Referenc	e Books
ſ	1.	Innovative B2B Marketing: New Models, Processes and Theory, Simon Hall, Kogan Page, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition,2017

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

• https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=AwrKDaS\_rvNiJ.UIUwi7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9z AzEEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660165952/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fcollegele arners.com%2fbooks%2fb2b-marketing-pdf-freedownload%2f/RK=2/RS=BcuoM9EM5UHUTDADPHqdt amyLY-

• https://r.search.yahoo.com/\_ylt=AwrKDaS\_rvNiJ.UIVQi7HAx.;\_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9z AzIEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660165952/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fbibleandb ookcenter.com%2fread%2fb2bmarketing%2f/RK=2/RS=Q6Tqbed4LYKcVncCHVw3.picYIMNote:

The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Interview a salesperson and write a brief report about what they like and dislike about their salary, travelling allowances, sales quotas, why chose sales career, and what does ittake to succeed in this profession.
- Ask your friends if they would buy certain goods like groceries, vegetables, socks, mobile,pens etc from the roadside vendor as against a regular shop. Group the products into low riskand high risk ones. Does this buying behaviour also depend on the personality of theindividual doing the buying? Or the one doing the selling?
- Students can make a presentation on any product or the services of student choice, coveringselling strategies and one
  day work exposure towards merchandising in any big retail outletsof respective places where the institute if
  operating.



### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Rural colleges can send the students to the city nearby to observe the merchandising planning retail outlets and to make a small report.
- Roles and functions of sales manager and sales people are different in every organizationSales people view the roles of sales managers in their own way and vice versa. You are thesales manager of a company. You make an analysis of what you feel should be roles of a salesmanager and a salesperson for maximizing sales of the organization.
- Your company is active in internet trading. A current issue in internet trading is: how to makeinternet selling safe.
   Different methods have been suggested for safety or security of internettrading. You have to analyze different methods and recommend a method for your company.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Semester MBA Finance Electives Syllabus

SEMESTER-IV						
TAX MANAGEMENT						
Course Code	:	P24MBAF451	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives					
1.	To provide the students with a comprehensive understanding of basic concepts of Direct tax.					
2.	To understand the computation of taxable Income under different heads.					
3.	To know the deductions available while computing Taxable Income.					
4.	To acquaint the students with basic principles and broad understanding of the Indian Indirect tax laws.					

Module– 1: Introduction to Direct Tax	No. of Hours
Income Tax Act, 1961, Basic Concepts and definitions, Basis of charge and scope of total income,	
Residential Status and Incidence of Tax, Incomes which do not form part of Total Income (Sec.10), Tax	8
Evasion, Tax avoidance, Tax Planning (Problems on residential Status and incidence of tax of an	0
Individual Assessee).	
Module– 2: Income from Salaries & House property	No. of Hours
Income from House Property (Theory only), Meaning of Salary, Leave Salary, HRA, Gratuity, Rent Free	
Accommodation, PF, Pension, Allowances and Perquisites, Death cum Retirement benefits, Deductions	7
against Salary. (Problems on Leave Encashment, HRA, Gratuity and Taxable salary), Income from other	/
sources (Theory only).	
Module-3: Income from Business or Profession	No. of Hours
Income under the head Profit and Gains of Business or Professions and its computation. Problems on	
computation of income from business/ profession of Individual Assessee and Simple Problems on	8
Depreciation on Block of Assets.	
Module– 4: Income under Capital Gain	No. of Hours
Income under capital gain, basis of charge, transfer of capital asset, inclusion & exclusion from capital	
asset, capital gain, computation of capital gain, deductions from capital gains. (Problems on computation	
of Income from capital gain). Permission deductions under Sec 80C to 80U, Problems on computation of	7
taxable income and tax liability under both old and new regime.(Only Deductions u/s 80C, 80CCC,	
80CCD, 80D, 80DD, 80E, 80U to be covered)	
Module- 5: Computation of Total Income of Company under Minimum Alternative Tax	No. of Hours
Residential Status of a Company and Computation of taxable income with special reference to MAT.	8
(Problems on MAT).	0
Module-6: Overview of Indirect Taxation	No. of Hours
Basic concepts of GST, Features, Taxes subsumed and not subsumed in GST, Rates of GST, CGST,	
SGST and UTGST. Goods and Services Tax Network (GSTN)-Features, functions Goods and services	
exempted from GST. GST Registration-Meaning, Persons liable and not liable for Registration, Types	
of Registration. Procedure for Registration, GSTIN. Customs Act-Meaning of Customs Duty,	7
Circumstances of Levy of Customs Duties and Types of Duties and Exemption from Customs Duty.	/
(Theory only)	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of Direct tax and determining residential status.				
CO2	Apply the provisions of income from salary and compute taxable salary.				
CO3	Analyze the business or professional income and computing taxable profit.				
CO4	Evaluate the capital gain, taxable income of an individual and company under MAT.				
CO5	Understand the concepts of GST, registration process and customs duty.				

Text Boo	Text Books					
1.	Direct Taxes Law and practice, Vinod Singhania and Kapil Singhania, Taxman Publication, Latest Edition.					
2.	Students Guide to Income Tax, Vinod Singhania and Kapil Singhania, Taxman Publication, Lates Edition					



#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Reference	Reference Books					
1.	GST & Customs Law (University Edition), K.M Bansal, Taxmann's, Latest Edition					
2.	Indirect Taxes Law and practices, V S Datey, Taxmann's, Latest Edition.					

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. https://www.canarahsbclife.com/tax-university/articles/all-about-tax-structure-in-india
- **2.** https://swayam.gov.in/explorer?searchText=
- 3. https://www.coursera.org/learn/gst-genesis-and-imposition

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### **ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)**

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### SEMESTER END EXAMINATION

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Calculation of Taxable income and tax liability using Excel.
- Encouraging the students to register as tax return preparers.
- Students can be exposed to filing of tax returns of Individual assesses
- Visit to a small scale traders and identify documents pertaining to Registration as well as Returns under GST.
- ist the provisions incorporated in the latest Union Budget and prepare a report on these changes.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	3	1	2	1	ı	-	-	-	-
CO2	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	2	1	-	3	-	-	-	-
CO4	1	1	3	-	3	-	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV						
INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT						
Course Code	:	P24MBAF452	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours : 45 Total : 100 Marks						
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives
1.	To understand the risk in International Financial Environment and the Foreign Exchange market
2.	To describe the international monetary system and the foreign exchange markets
3.	To examine the Balance of Payments (BOP) data and determine its implications for international competition
4.	To forecast exchange rates based on the parity conditions that should apply between spotrates, forward rates,
	inflation rates, and interest rates
5.	To evaluate portfolios and apply the capital asset pricing model and other multifactor Modelsin financial decision
	making

Module-1	No. of Hours
International Financial Environment: An overview of IFM- Importance, rewards & risk of	
international finance- Goals of MNC- Balance of Payments (BoP)- Fundamentals of BoP-Accounting	
components of BOP- Equilibrium & Disequilibrium (Basic problems on BoP). International Monetary	8
System: Evolution-Gold Standard- Bretton Woods system- flexible exchange rate regime- recent	O
developments in exchange rate arrangements-recent changes and challenges in IFM- the Economic and	
Monetary Union (EMU).(Only Theory).	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Foreign Exchange Market: Characteristics, Functions and Structure of Forex Markets-Foreign	
exchange market participants- Types of transactions and Settlements Dates-Exchange rate quotations-	
Determination of Exchange rates in Spot markets- Exchange rates determinations in Forward markets-	7
Exchange rate behaviour-Cross Rates, Bid, Ask, Spread. Overview of international money markets	
(Theory & Problems).	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Foreign Exchange Risk Management: Foreign exchange risk and its types(transaction risk, translation	
risk & economic risk) - Hedging against foreign exchange exposure – Forward Market- Forward contract	
Vs Future contracts- Futures Market- Options Market(call option, put option, American option, European	8
option & Asian option)(Theory only) - Currency Swaps-Interest Rate Swap- problems on both two-way	
and three-way swaps. Overview of international stock market (Theory & Problems).	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- International Bond	
& Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- International	
Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Zero coupon	7
Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services -Correspondent Bank-	
Representative offices- Foreign Branches. Forward Rate Agreements. (Theory Only).	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Forecasting Foreign Exchange Rate: International Parity Relationships- Measuring exchange rate	
movements-Exchange rate equilibrium -Factors effecting foreign exchange rate- Forecasting foreign	
exchange rates. Interest Rate Parity (IRP), Purchasing Power Parity Theory (PPP) & International Fisher	8
Effects (IFE) - Comparison of IRP, PPP and IFE. Arbitrage-Types of Arbitrage - locational, triangular	
and covered interest arbitrage. (Theory & Problems).	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Foreign Exchange Exposure: Management of Transaction exposure, Translation exposure, Economic	
exposure, Political Exposure- Management of Interest rate exposure. International Capital Budgeting:	
Concept- Factors affecting international capital budgeting- International budgeting partnership- Inputs for	7
international capital budgeting- Evaluation of a project for international capital budgeting (Theory only).	,

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	The student will have an understanding of the International Financial Environment.			
CO2	The student will learn about the foreign exchange market, participants and transactions.			



#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

CO3	The student will be able to use derivatives in foreign exchange risk management.
CO4	The student will be able to evaluate the Firm's Exposure to risk in International environment and various
	theories environment and various theories associated with it.

Text Bo	ooks
1.	International Corporate Finance, Jeff Madura, Cengage Learning, 10 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2012
2.	International Financial Management, Cheol Eun & Bruce Resnick, McGraw Hill, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2014
3.	International Financial Management, Binoy Mathew & G. Nagarajan, Jayvee Digital Publishing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2022.
4.	Financing International Trade: Banking Theories and Applications, Gargi Sanati, Sage Publication, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, 2017

Reference	Reference Books				
1.	International Financial Management, Apte P.G & Sanjeevan Kapshe, McGraw Hill, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2020.				
2.	Fundamentals of Multinational Finance, Moffett, M. H., Stonehill, A. I., & Eiteman, D. K. Global Edition: Vol.				
	5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Global edition. Pearson, (2016).				
3.	International Financial Management, Jeff Madura, & Roland Fox. 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, CengageLearning. (2020)				

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Og-EOTRz7XA
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jr1t1lzsx-A
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BLTz y7obGw
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eciQ3sTftBs
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rE0JVR0Nm1I
- https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105057/L01.html
- https://www.ravisonkhiyaclasses.com/product/ca-inter-financial-management-video-lecturesby-ca-ravi-sonkhiya-download-with-hard-copy-books/
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/international-finance-books.html
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/the-handbook-of-international-trade-and-finance-the-completeguide-to-risk-management-international-payments-and-currency-management-bonds-andguarantees-credit-insurance-and-trade-finance-e184245062.html
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KvRBST1o0RE

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### **ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)**

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part-A and Part-B.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Understand international capital and foreign exchange market
- Explore the international integration of financial markets and analyze implications for financial managers.
- Identify derivative instruments and strategies used by multinational corporations to hedge financial risks.
- Apply critical thinking skills in identifying and evaluating international financial issues and information.
- Use analytical skills to identify and analyze material factors that are involved in business problems.
- Identify risk relating to exchange rate fluctuations and develop strategies to deal with them
- Identify and evaluate foreign direct investment and international acquisition opportunities
- Develop strategies to deal with other types of country risks associated with foreign operations
- Express well considered opinion on issues relating to international financial management.
- Visit the foreign exchange department of a bank, study the operations and submit a report
- Track and analyze the rupee exchange value against Dollar and Euro in spot and forward markets for one week and record the observations.
- Study the different types of swaps used in Foreign Exchange Market
- Visit the foreign exchange department of a bank, study the operations and submit a report
- Track and analyze the rupee exchange value against Dollar and Euro in spot and forward markets for one week and record the observations

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



## (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV						
RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE						
Course Code	:	P24MBAF453	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P :		2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours : 45 Total : 100 Marks						
Credits : 3 SEE Duration : 3Hrs					3Hrs	

	Course Objectives
1.	To provide an understanding of different types of risk.
2.	To provide an understanding of the risk identification and measurement.
3.	To give an overview of role of Life Insurance in risk management.
4.	To provide an understanding of general insurance contract.

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Introduction to Risk Management: Risk Identification: Risk-Risk and Uncertainty-Types of Risk- Burden	
of Risk-Sources of Risk-Methods of handling Risk-Degree of Risk-Management of Risk. Risk	
Identification-Business Risk Exposures-Individual Exposures-Exposures of Physical Assets - Exposures	8
of Financial Assets -Exposures of Human Assets - Exposures to Legal Liability - Exposure to Work-	
Related Injury. (Theory).	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Risk Measurement: Evaluating the Frequency and Severity of Losses-Risk Control-Risk Financing	
Techniques-Risk Management Decision Methods-Pooling Arrangements and Diversification of Risk.	
Advanced Issues in Risk Management: The Changing Scope of Risk Management-Insurance Market	7
Dynamics-Loss Forecasting-Financial Analysis in Risk Management Decision Making Other Risk	
Management Tools. (Theory).	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Introduction to Insurance: Risk and Insurance- Definition and Basic Characteristics of Insurance-	
Requirements of an Insurable Risk-Adverse Selection and Insurance-Insurance vs. Gambling Insurance	
vs. Hedging Types of Insurance-Essentials of Insurance Contracts. Indian Insurance Industry -Historical	8
Framework of Insurance, Insurance sector Reforms in India. IRDA-Duties and powers of IRDA-IRDA	
Act 1999. (Theory).	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Life Insurance: Basics of Life Insurance-Growth of Actuarial Science-Features of Life Insurance-Life	
Insurance Contract-Life Insurance Documents-Insurance Premium Calculations. Life Insurance	
Classification-Classification on the Basis –Duration-Premium Payment Participation in Profit- Number of	7
Persons Assured-Payment of Policy Amount-Money Back Policies-Module Linked Plans. Annuities-	
Need of Annuity Contracts, Annuity V/s Life Insurance, Classification of Annuities. (Theory).	
Module-5	No. of Hours
General Insurance: Laws Related to General Insurance-General Insurance Contract-General Insurance	
Corporation (GIC). Health Insurance-Individual Medical Expense Insurance – Long Term Care Coverage	
- Disability Income Insurance - Medi-claim Policy - Group Medi-claim Policy - Personal Accident	
Policy - Child Welfare Policy-Employee Group Insurance - Features of Group Health Insurance - Group	
Availability Plan. Fire Insurance-Essentials of Fire Insurance Contracts, Types of Fire Insurance Policies,	8
Fire Insurance Coverage. Marine Insurance-Types of Marine Insurance – Marine Insurance principles	
Important Clauses in Marine Insurance Policies – Marine Risks-Clauses in Marine	
Policy. Motor Vehicles Insurance-Need for Motor Insurance, Types of Motor Insurance, Factors to be	
considered for Premium Fixing. (Theory).	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Management of Insurance Companies: Functions and Organization of Insurers- Types of Insurance	
Organization, Organizational Structure of Insurance Companies-Functions of Insurers. Underwriting	7
Principles of Underwriting, Underwriting in Life Insurance, Underwriting in nonlife Insurance. Claims  Management Claim Settlement in General Insurance Claim Settlement in Life Insurance (Theory)	
Management-Claim Settlement in General Insurance-Claim Settlement in Life Insurance. (Theory).	1



### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to		
CO1	Understand various types of risks.		
CO2	Assess the process of identifying and measuring the risk.		
CO3	Acquaint with the functioning of life insurance in risk management.		
CO4	Understand general insurance contract.		

Text	Books
1	Principles of Risk Management and Insurance, George E Rejda, Pearson, 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2	Insurance and Risk Management, P.K. Gupta, Himalaya, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, 2010

Reference Books				
1.	Introduction to Risk Management and Insurance, Dorfman, Mark S., Prentice Hall India, 10 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2008.			
2.	Risk Management and Insurance, Scott E. Harrington, Gregory R Niehaus, TMH, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2007.			

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://vulms.vu.edu.pk/Courses/FIN725/Downloads/Risk%20management%20and%20insur ance.pdf
- http://www.insurance-institute.ru/library/zothers/mcnamara.pdf
- https://www.coursera.org/lecture/family-planning/introduction-to-risk-management-sxEMr
- https://cob.unt.edu/firel/rmi
- https://slideplayer.com/slide/4760242/

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Should visit insurance companies and understand the types of policies
- Understand how insurance premium are fixed
- Interact with insurance agents and understand the ground reality of insurance investors.
- Understand how different insurance companies settles the accident claims/death claims
- Understand the functioning and organization structure of insurances companies.
- Compile and analyze General and Life insurance policies offered by Indian insurance companies (one public sector and one private sector)
- Visit policy bazaar portal and study the different types of insurance policies offered by the Indian insurance companies.
- Analyze the Systematic and unsystematic risk of any two companies
- Analyze the types of Risk in different sectors of India due to Covid- 19 Pandemic

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO2	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	1	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV					
MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS AND CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING					
Course Code	:	P24MBAF454	CIE	:	50 Marks
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs

	Course Objectives
1.	To explain and critically evaluate M & A with its different classifications, strategies, theories, synergy etc
2.	To evaluate the financial forms of M & A
3.	To understand the HR & legal aspects of M & A
4.	To use appropriate defensive strategies against hostile takeovers
5.	To impart knowledge on theories and rationale of corporate restructuring

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A): Introduction of M & A, Meaning-types of mergers-Merger	
Motives-Theories of Mergers-Mergers and industry life cycle, Reasons for failures of M & Asynergy-	
types of synergy-value creation in M&A (Theory).	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Merger Process: Procedure for effecting M & A-Five-stage model–Due diligence–Types, process and	
challenges of due diligence-HR aspects of M & A-Tips for successful mergers-Process of merger	
integration (Theory).	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Financial Evaluation of M & A Merger as a capital budgeting-Business valuation approaches-asset	
based, market based and income based approaches-Exchange Ratio (Swap Ratio)-Methods of	
determining exchange rate. (Theory and Problems).	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Accounting aspects of Amalgamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgamation in the nature of merger	
and amalgamation in the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accounting-Pooling of interest method and	
Purchase method)-Calculation of purchase consideration-Journal entries in the books of transferor &	
transferee company-Ledger accounts in the books of transferor and transferee companies. (Theory and	
Problems).	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Acquisitions/Takeovers & Post acquisition integration: Meaning and types of acquisition/takeovers	
(Friendly, Hostile, Reverse, Backflip and Bailout takeovers)-Anti-takeover strategies-Anti-takeover	
amendments-Legal and human framework of M & A-Combination and Competition Act-2002,	
Competition Commission of India (CCI)-The SEBI Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover	
(Takeover code-2011). Post- acquisition integration: Organization and human aspect of post-acquisition –	
Stages in the integration process (Theory).	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Corporate Restructuring Meaning, significance and forms of restructuring-sell-off, spin-off,	
divestitures, demerger, Equity Carve Out (ECO), Leveraged Buy Outs (LBO), Management Buy Out	
(MBO), Master Limited Partnership (MLP), Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) and joint ventures.	
(Theory). Introduction to cross-borders mergers and acquisitions.	

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to			
CO1	To describe the process of value creation under different forms of M&A.			
CO2	To understand M&A with its different classifications, strategies, theories, synergy, etc.			
CO3	To conduct financial evaluation of M&A.			
CO4	To analyze and demonstrate the accounting aspects of Amalgamation.			
CO5	To critically evaluate different types of M&A, takeover and anti-takeover strategies.			
CO6	To explain the major forms and objectives of corporate restructuring.			

Text Boo	ıks
1.	Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring - Strategies & Practices, Rabi Narayan Kar and Minakshi,
	Taxmann's, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2017.



#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

2.	Mergers and Acquisitions, Sheeba Kapil and Kanwal N. Kapil, Wiley, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2017
3.	Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring: Text and Cases, Chandrashekar, Krishnamurti &
	Vishwanath S, Sage Publications, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2018.

Reference Books				
1.	Mergers, Acquisitions and Takeovers, H.R.Machiraju, New Age International Publishers, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, 2010.			
2.	Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring, Patrick A. Gaughan, Wiley, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition 2017			

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/mergers+and+acquisitions.html
- https://imaa-institute.org/e-library-m-and-a/
- https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/us/Documents/mergers-acqisitions/us-mamaking-the-deal-work-strategy.pdf
- https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/deals/motives-for-mergers/

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

#### SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES SUGGESTED

- Case studies assigned to group of students to analyse the process of recent mergers of various sectors.
- Evaluate the financial performance of Company's pre and post merger deal using financial tools/ratios.
- Students need to choose any two latest M & A deal, announced/completed in the Indiancorporate sector and Compile complete details of the deal. Study the deal in the light of thefollowing:
  - 1. Nature of the deal: merger, amalgamation, acquisition, takeover, OR any program of corporaterestructuring Valuation/Financials involved in the deal.
  - 2. Synergies/benefits likely to emerge from the deal.
  - 3. Challenges/Impact/Problems-associated with the deal.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
CO3	1	-	-	3	1	-	3	-	-
CO4	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
CO5	-	-	1	3	1	-	2	-	1
CO6	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

Department of Master of Business Administration

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Semester MBA Business Analytics Electives Syllabus

SEMESTER-IV					
MACHINE LEARNING					
Course Code	:	P24MBAB461	CIE	:	50 Marks
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs

	Course Objectives					
1.	Understand the core concepts and algorithms of machine learning					
2.	Apply machine learning techniques to solve business problems					
3.	Gain practical experience with machine learning tools and technologies					
4.	Interpret and communicate machine learning results effectively					

Definition and Scope: What is machine learning? How it differs from traditional programming. Types of	
Machine Learning: Supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning. Applications in Business: Use	
cases and impact on various industries.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Data Collection and Cleaning: Importance of data quality, handling missing values, and outliers. Feature	
Selection and Engineering: Techniques for selecting and creating relevant features. Data Splitting:	
Training, validation, and test datasets.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Regression Analysis: Linear Regression: Simple and multiple linear Regressions. Evaluation Metrics:	
Mean Absolute Error (MAE), Mean Squared Error (MSE), R-squared. Classification: Logistic	
Regression: Basics of logistic regression and its applications. Decision Trees and Random Forests:	
Understanding and implementing decision trees and ensemble methods. Support Vector Machines	
(SVM): Introduction to SVM and its applications.	
Module– 4	No. of Hours
Clustering: K-Means Clustering: Algorithm, implementation, and evaluation. Hierarchical Clustering:	
Basics and applications. Dimensionality Reduction: Principal Component Analysis (PCA): Technique	
and use cases. t-Distributed Stochastic Neighbor Embedding (t-SNE): Introduction and application.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Evaluation Metrics: Accuracy, precision, recall, F1-score, ROC curve, AUC.Model Selection	
Techniques: Cross-validation, Grid Search, and Hyper parameter Tuning.Bias-Variance Tradeoff:	
Understanding and balancing overfitting and underfitting. Ethics and Bias in Machine Learning:	
Addressing ethical considerations and biases in models.	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Python for Machine Learning: Introduction to Python libraries such as Scikit-learn, Pandas, and NumPy.	
Building and Training Models: Hands-on exercises in building, training, and evaluating machine learning	
models. Introduction to Neural Networks and Deep Learning: Basics of neural networks and their	
applications.	

Course (	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	CO1 Understand the core concepts and algorithms of machine learning.					
CO2	Apply machine learning techniques to solve business problems.					
CO3	CO3 Gain practical experience with machine learning tools and technologies.					
CO4	Interpret and communicate machine learning results effectively.					

Text Boo	Text Books						
1.	1. "Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning" by Christopher M. Bishop						
2.	"Hands-On Machine Learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow" by Aurélien Géron.						

Referenc	e Books
1.	"Machine Learning Yearning" by Andrew Ng (available online).



## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### Tools and Software:

- Python Programming Environment: Anaconda, Jupyter Notebooks.
- Libraries: Scikit-learn, Pandas, NumPy, Matplotlib, Seaborn.
- Machine Learning Platforms: TensorFlow or Keras (for those interested in neural networks).

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5dchFSA8LrU
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Us9DXb88Uc
- https://aec.edu.in/aec/Instruction Material/ML%20UNIT-1%20NOTES.pdf
- https://news.vidyaacademy.ac.in/wpcontent/uploads/2018/10/NotesOnMachineLearningForBTech-1.pdf

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be usedwith due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



# MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV						
	PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS					
Course Code	:	P24MBAB462	CIE	:	50 Marks	
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks	
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks	
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs	

	Course Objectives					
1.	Understand the principles and applications of predictive analytics in business					
2.	Develop skills to build, evaluate, and apply predictive models					
3.	Use tools and techniques to make data-driven business decisions					
4.	Analyze real-world case studies to apply predictive analytics concepts					

Module– 1: Introduction to Predictive Analytics	No. of Hours			
Definition and significance. Predictive vs. Descriptive vs. Prescriptive Analytics. Overview of the				
predictive analytics process. Applications in Business Case studies from various industries (e.g., finance,				
marketing, operations) Discussion on the impact of predictive analytics on decision-making.				
Module2: Data Collection and Preparation	No. of Hours			
Data Sources and Collection: Types of data (structured vs. unstructured)/ Data collection methods and				
tools. Data Cleaning and Preparation: Handling missing data. Data transformation and normalization.				
Data Preparation Using Excel or Python/R for data cleaning and preparation.				
Module 3: Statistical Foundations	No. of Hours			
Statistical Concepts: Probability distributions. Hypothesis testing. Regression analysis basics Building				
Statistical Models: Simple and multiple linear regression. Model assumptions and diagnostics.				
Module 4: Predictive Modeling Techniques				
<b>Regression Models:</b> Advanced regression techniques (e.g., polynomial, ridge, lasso regression). Model				
evaluation metrics (R2, RMSE, MAE). Classification Models: Logistic regression. Decision trees and				
random forests. Model evaluation metrics (accuracy, precision, recall, F1 score). Time Series Analysis:				
Components of time series data. ARIMA models.				
Module 5: Machine Learning Basics	No. of Hours			
Introduction to Machine Learning: Supervised vs. unsupervised learning. Key algorithms (k-means				
clustering, support vector machines). Model Evaluation and Validation: Cross-validation techniques.				
Bias-variance trade-off.				
Module 6:Big Data and Predictive Analytics				
Introduction to Hadoop and Spark. Handling large datasets. Predictive Analytics Tools: Overview of				
software (e.g., SAS, SPSS, Tableau). Comparison of different tools and their applications. Ethical Issues				
in Predictive Analytics: Data privacy and security. Bias and fairness in predictive models.				

Course	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	Understand the principles and applications of predictive analytics in business.					
CO2	Develop skills to build, evaluate and apply predictive models.					
CO3	Use tools and techniques to make data-driven business decisions.					
CO4	Analyze real-world case studies to apply predictive analytics concepts.					
CO5						

Text Books					
1.	"Data Science for Business" by Foster Provost and Tom Fawcett				
2.	"Predictive Analytics: The Power to Predict Who Will Click, Buy, Lie, or Die" by Eric Siegel				
3.	"Applied Predictive Analytics: Principles and Techniques for the Professional Data Analyst" by Dean Abbott				

Reference	ee Books
1.	"Hands-On Predictive Analytics with R: Build effective predictive models with R" by Ashish Kumar and Amit
	S. Ranjan
2.	"The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction" by Trevor Hastie, Robert
	Tibshirani, and Jerome Friedman
	Tools and Software: Excel, Python (Pandas, Scikit-learn), R, Tableau



#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.predictiveanalyticsworld.com/book/notes.php
- https://www.odbms.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Predictive- Analytics.Chapter1.pdf
- https://cloud.google.com/learn/what-is-predictive-analytics
- https://biet.ac.in/pdfs/PREDICTIVE%20ANALYTICS.pdf

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part–A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part–B consists of one compulsory question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-		-	3	-	3	-	2	
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	3

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



## (An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi) Department of Master of Business Administration

SEMESTER-IV							
DIGITAL ANALYTICS							
Course Code	:	P24MBAB463	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours	:	45	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives					
1.	Understand key concepts and metrics in digital analytics					
2.	Develop skills to analyze and interpret digital marketing data					
3.	Utilize digital analytics tools to derive actionable insights					
4.	Apply digital analytics to real-world business scenarios					

Module- 1	No. of Hours
Definition and importance in the digital age. Overview of the digital analytics landscape Key Concepts	
and Metrics: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) Metrics vs. dimensions. Funnel analysis and customer	
journey mapping.	
Module- 2	No. of Hours
Overview of Analytics Tools: Google Analytics, Adobe Analytics, and other platforms. Comparison of	
features and capabilities. Tool Demonstrations: Basic navigation and functionality. Setting up dashboards	
and reports. Hands-on Lab: Tool Exploration: Setting up a Google Analytics account. Navigating the	
interface and basic features.	
Module-3	No. of Hours
Data Collection Methods: Website tracking and tagging. Event tracking (e.g., clicks, downloads, video	
views). Integrating Data Sources: Combining data from multiple platforms (e.g., CRM, social media).	
Data import/export techniques.	
Module- 4	No. of Hours
Website Performance Metrics: Traffic sources, user behaviour, and engagement metrics. Conversion	
tracking and attribution models. Analysing Website Performance: Analyzing traffic patterns and user	
flow. Identifying and interpreting key metrics.	
Module-5	No. of Hours
Introduction to Social Media Analytics: Key metrics and KPIs for social media. Tools for social media	
analysis (e.g., Facebook Insights, Twitter Analytics). Analysing Social Media Campaigns: Engagement	
metrics, reach, and sentiment analysis. Influencer and brand performance evaluation	
Module-6	No. of Hours
Introduction to Mobile Analytics: Key metrics for mobile apps (e.g., app installs, user retention). Tools	
for mobile app analytics (e.g., Firebase, Flurry). Analysing Mobile User Behavior: User flow, in-app	
events, and lifetime value. Optimizing app performance and user experience.	

Course (	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to				
CO1	Understand key concepts and metrics in digital analytics.				
CO2	Develop skills to analyze and interpret digital marketing data.				
CO3	Utilize digital analytics tools to derive actionable insights.				
CO4	Apply digital analytics to real-world business scenarios.				

Text Bo	oks
1.	"Digital Analytics 101" by Jason Burby and Shane Atchison
2.	"Google Analytics: How to Measure Digital Marketing & Analytics in an Easy Way" by Nikolas R.
	Reichenbach
3.	"Data Science for Business: What You Need to Know about Data Mining and Data- Analytic Thinking" by
	Foster Provost and Tom Fawcett

Reference	Reference Books					
1.	"Measuring Marketing: 110+ Key Metrics Every Marketer Needs" by John A. Davis					
2.	"Advanced Web Metrics with Google Analytics" by Brian Clifton					
	Tools and Software: Google Analytics, Google Data Studio, Tableau, social media analytics tools					



### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jV VqB4Oi2k
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=upgbtXil10E
- https://advertising.amazon.com/library/guides/digital-analytics

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



## Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

SEMESTER-IV							
STRATEGY ANALYTICS							
Course Code	:	P24MBAB464	CIE	:	50 Marks		
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	2:2:0	SEE	:	50 Marks		
Total Hours		45	Total	:	100 Marks		
Credits	:	3	SEE Duration	:	3Hrs		

	Course Objectives					
1.	Understand the role of analytics in strategic decision-making					
2.	Learn analytical techniques to support strategic planning and execution					
3.	Develop skills to interpret data and generate actionable insights for business strategy					
4.	Apply analytics to real-world strategic scenarios					

Module-1: Introduction to Strategy Analytics	No. of Hours
Concept of Strategy Analytics: Definition, scope, and importance. Role of Data in Strategy: How data	
drives strategic decision-making. Overview of Analytics Types: Descriptive, diagnostic, predictive, and	8
prescriptive analytics.	
Module- 2: Strategic Management Fundamentals	No. of Hours
Strategic Planning Process: Mission, vision, goals, and objectives. SWOT Analysis: Strengths,	7
weaknesses, opportunities, and threats. Porter's Five Forces: Industry analysis and competitive strategy.	,
Module- 3: Data-Driven Strategy Formulation	No. of Hours
Data Collection and Sources: Internal and external data sources relevant to strategy. Market and	
Competitive Analysis: Using data to analyze market trends and competitors. Customer Insights:	8
Leveraging customer data to inform strategic decisions.	
Module- 4: Analytical Tools and Techniques	No. of Hours
Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for summarizing and visualizing historical data. Predictive Analytics:	
Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression analysis). Prescriptive Analytics: Optimization	7
and scenario analysis for strategic decision-making.	
Module-5 : Strategic Performance Measurement	No. of Hours
Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): Designing and using KPIs to track strategic goals. Balanced	
Scorecard: Integrating financial and non-financial performance metrics. Benchmarking: Comparing	8
performance against industry standards	
Module-6: Advanced Analytical Methods	No. of Hours
Big Data Analytics: Techniques for handling and analyzing large datasets. Machine Learning for	
Strategy: Basic concepts and applications in strategic analysis. Simulation and Scenario Analysis: Using	7
simulations to evaluate strategic options	

Course (	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to					
CO1	CO1 Understand the role of analytics in strategic decision-making.					
CO2	Learn analytical techniques to support strategic planning and execution.					
CO3	Develop skills to interpret data and generate actionable insights for business strategy.					
CO4	Apply analytics to real-world strategic scenarios.					

#### Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uX8Oaew4pDs
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NPuX6VdvQZ0
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AZMBtRgmRJA
- https://www.businessofgovernment.org/sites/default/files/Strategic%20Analytics.pdf
- https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/9781119519638.ch1
- https://www.igi-global.com/book/using-strategy-analytics-measure-corporate/265459

Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to copy rights, patenting and other IPR rules.



#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### ASSESSMENT DETAILS (BOTH CIE AND SEE)

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The minimum passing marks for the CIE is 50% of the maximum marks and Minimum passing marks for the SEE is 40% of the maximum marks of SEE. The minimum passing marks in SEE is 50% i.e. sum of the CIE and SEE together.

#### **CONTINUOUS INTERNAL EVALUATION (CIE)**

The maximum CIE marks are 50. A student candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum CIE marks. CIE Assessment shall be based on:

- Descriptive Tests conducted for 50 marks and scaled down to 25 Marks.
- Assignments, presentations, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work and
  class participation etc., (for 25 Marks) conducted in the respective course. Course instructors are given autonomy
  in choosing a few of the above based on the subject relevance and should maintain necessary supporting
  documents for same.

#### **SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 50.
- The question paper will have Part–A and Part-B.
- Part—A consists of 12 full questions (Need to write 6 questions) carrying14marks. Part—B consists of one compulsory
  question carrying 16 marks.
- Each full question of 14 marks will have 2 sub questions A & B Carrying 4 & 10 marks.

PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO									
CO1	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	2

Level 3 - High, Level 2 - Moderate, Level 1 - Low



Rajarajeswari College of Engineering
(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

**Department of Master of Business Administration** 

## GUIDELINES FOR 6 WEEK PROJECT WORK MBAPR487 (BETWEEN 3RD AND 4TH SEMESTER MBA)

SEMESTER-IV										
	PROJECT WORK									
Course Code	Course Code : P24MBAP407 CIE : 50 Marks									
Teaching Hours L:T:P	:	0:12:0	SEE	:	50 Marks					
Total Hours	:	0	Total	:	100 Marks					
Credits	:	6	SEE Duration	:	0					

#### **OBJECTIVE**

To expose the students to understand the working of the organization/company / industry and take up an in-depth study of an issue / problem in the area of specialization.

#### **STRUCTURE**

The Project Work shall consist of study of any organizational Problem based on specialization for 6 credits for 6 weeks.

#### **GENERAL GUIDELINES**

- The project work shall be for a period of 6 weeks immediately after the completion of 3<sup>rd</sup>SEE but before the commencement of the 4th semester classes.
- The Course code of the project report shall be MBAPR487 and shall be compulsory for all the students opting for all specializations.
- The University shall receive 2 copies of project reports prior to the commencement of the 4<sup>th</sup> semester examination. Copies of the project report should be sent to the concerned Regional Office with intimation to the Registrar (Evaluation).
- By keeping the business trend in the present scenario, university has given an option to the students to select the research problem either from business organization or they can carryout the project on freelance basis subject to the approval of department committee.
- It is the total responsibility of the internal guide to monitor the freelance project.
- In case, business problem selected from a Company, no two students of an institute shall work on the same problem in the same organization.
- The student shall seek the guidance of the internal guide on a continuous basis, and the guide shall give a certificate to the effect that the candidate has worked satisfactorily under his/her guidance.
- On completion of the project work, student shall prepare a report with the following format.
- The Project report shall be prepared using word processor viz. MS Word with New Times Roman, 12 font size.
- All the reports shall be printed in the A4 size 1" margin on all the sides.
- The report shall be hard bound facing sheet of royal blue color indicating the title of college and month & year of admission (spiral binding not permitted).
- A certificate by the guide, HOD and Head of the institution indicating the bonafide performance of the project by the student to be enclosed.
- An undertaking by the student to the effect that the work is independently carried out by him/her.
- The certificate from the organization if applicable (if its Freelance project, certificate is not required and internal guide can issue a certificate for successful completion).
- Acknowledgement
- Executive Summary.

#### **Project Report Evaluation:**

- Internal evaluation will be done by the internal guide.
- External valuation shall be done by faculty members of PG centers of VTU and affiliated institutions of VTU with minimum of 10 years' experience.
- Viva-Voce / Presentation: A viva-voce examination shall be conducted at the respective Institution where a student is expected to give a presentation of his/ her work.
- The viva –voce examination will be conducted by the respective HOD / Senior faculty of the department and an expert drawn from the VTU affiliated institutes/ VTU PG Centers with minimum of 10 years of experience as appointed by the University.
- Project work carries 100 marks consisting of 50 marks for internal marks by the internal guide, average of 25

# Toronto in Processing

#### MOOGAMBIGAI CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST

#### Rajarajeswari College of Engineering

(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

marks from both internal and external evaluation and 25 marks for viva-voce examination. Minimum passing marks of the Project work is 50% in each of the components such as Internal Marks, report evaluation and viva-voce examination.

- Format of the project report shall be prepared using the word processor viz., MS Word, Times New Roman font sized 12, on a page layout of A4 size with 1inch margin all sides(1.5inch on left side) and 1.5 line spacing. The Project report shall not exceed 100 pages.
- Submission of Report: Students should submit the Project Report in electronic data form only, in PDF file (Uneditable Format) to the Institute. The Institute in turn shall submit all the CD's of their students along with a consolidated master list as per specialization containing USN, Name of the student, and Title of the Report to Registrar Evaluation) one week before the commencement of the Theory Examinations or as per notification given for this purpose.
- Plagiarism: Plagiarism is considered as academically fraudulent, and an offence against University academic
  discipline. The University considers plagiarism to be a major offence, and subject to the corrective procedures. It
  is compulsory for the student to get the plagiarism check done before submission of the project report. Plagiarism
  of up to 10 % is allowed in the project work and report should consist of original content/work.
- Publication of Research Findings: Students are expected to present their research findings in Seminars/
  Conferences/ Technical/ Management Fests or publish their research work in Journals in association with their
  Internal Guide. Appropriate Weightage should be given to this in the internal evaluation as well as in the viva
  voce examination of the project report.

#### CONTENTS OF THE INTERNSHIP REPORT

- Cover page
- Certificate from the Organization (scanned copy if applicable)
- Certificate from the guide, HOD and Head of the Institution (scanned copy) indicatingbonafide performance of Project by the student
- Declaration by the student (scanned copy)
- Acknowledgement
- Table of contents
- List of tables and graphs
- Executive summary

#### **Chapter 1: Introduction**

Introduction, Industry profile and company profile: Promoters, vision, Mission & Quality Policy. Products / services profile areas of operation, infrastructure facilities, competitor's information, SWOT Analysis, Future growth and prospects and Financial Statement.

#### Chapter 2: Conceptual background and Literature review

Theoretical background of the study, Literature review with research gap (with minimum 20literature reviews).

#### **Chapter 3: Research Design**

Statement of the problem, Need for the study, Objectives, Scope of the study, Research methodology, Hypotheses, Limitations, Chapter scheme.

#### **Chapter 4: Analysis and Interpretation**

Analysis and interpretation of the data- collected with relevant tables and graphs. Results obtained by the using statistical tools must be included.

#### **Chapter 5: Findings, Conclusion and Suggestions**

Summary of findings, Conclusion and Suggestions / Recommendations **Bibliography:** Books, Articles names, etc. to be mentioned as per APA style.

Annexure: Relevant to the project such as figures, graphs, photographs etc.,



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### Rubrics for Project Work (Common to core and Dual Specializations)- MBAPR487

Sl. No.	Evaluation Type	Particulars	Marks
1	CIE	Internal Assessment by the Guide- Based on three Presentations by Students	50
2	SEE	Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the Dissertation.	25
3	SEE	Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)	25
	•	Total	100

#### Rubrics for Project Evaluation and Viva voce Examination

#### A. Internal Assessment by the Guide-Based on three Presentations by Students

Sl. No.	Aspects	Marks
1	First Presentation	5
2	Second Presentation	5
3	Third Presentation	5
4	Introduction and Methodology	5
5	Industry and Company Profile	5
6	Theoretical background of study	5
7	Data analysis and interpretation	10
8	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	10
	Total	50

## B. Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner. Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the Dissertation.

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	Introduction & Relevance of the project	5
2	Conceptual background and literature review	5
3	Research design	5
4	Analysis and interpretation	5
5	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	5
	Total	25

## C. Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the HOD/ Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	Presentation and Communication Skills	5
2	Subject knowledge	5
3	Objectives of the study and Methodology	5
4	Analysis using statistical tools and statistical packages	5
5	Findings and appropriate suggestions	5
	Total	25

#### MARKS SHEET FORMATS

1. Internal Assessment by the Guide- Based on three Presentations by Students
Visvesvaraya Technological University
Marks Sheet for MBA Project Work (MBAPR487)

Name of the College: College

#### Code:

#### **Internal Marks Allocation for Project Work (MBAPR487)**

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	First Presentation	5
2	Second Presentation	5
3	Third Presentation	5
4	Introduction and Methodology	5
5	Industry and Company Profile	5
6	Theoretical background of study	5
7	Data analysis and interpretation	10
8	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	10
	Total	50

#### Marks Sheet

Sl.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										

Signature of the Internal Guide with Name, Address & Date

#### Note:

- 1. Total Internal Evaluation Marks of the Project report should be sent along with the other subject internal marks and the above marks sheet should be maintained by the Department/Institution for verification on demand.
- 2. Total Internal Evaluation Marks of the Project report should be uploaded to VTU by the Internal guide after thorough evaluation of the project report and the copy of the mark sheet downloaded after the entry must be maintained in the department as well as sent to



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

2. Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner.

Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the Dissertation.

## Visvesvaraya Technological University Marks Sheet for MBA Project Work (MBAPR487)

Name of the College:

College

Code:

#### **External Evaluation Marks Allocation for Project Work (MBAPR487)**

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	Introduction & Relevance of the project	5
2	Conceptual background and literature review	5
3	Research design	5
4	Analysis and interpretation	5
5	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	5
	Total	25

#### Marks Sheet

Sl.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	Total
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

Signature of External Examiner with affiliation

#### Note:

1. Total External Evaluation Marks of the Project report should be uploaded to VTU by the External examiner appointed by VTU after thorough evaluation of the project report and the copy of the mark sheet downloaded after the entry must be sent to VTU along with the remuneration bill.

3. Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the HOD/ Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)

Visvesvaraya Technological University
Marks Sheet for MBA Project Work (MBAPR487)

Name of the College:

**College Code:** 

Viva voce Marks Allocation for Project Work (MBAPR487) (Viva voce conducted by HOD/Internal Guide and an Expert from VTU.)



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	Presentation and Communication Skills	5
2	Subject knowledge	5
3	Objectives of the study and Methodology	5
4	Analysis using statistical tools and statistical packages	5
5	Findings and appropriate suggestions	5
	Total	25

#### Marks Sheet

Sl.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	Total
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

## **Signature of Internal Examiner**

Signature of External Examiner with

affiliation

**Note:** Marks may be finalized based on the joint evaluation by internal examiner and External examiner.

#### Schedule to be followed before commencement of Project

Activity	Timeline	Remarks		
Identifying the organization Problem identification	First week	Student individually identifies an organization OR identifies problem for his/her study, according to his/her interest.		
Problem statement Research Design	Second week	His/ Her interests are discussed with project guides. Discussion with Internal Guide to decide on suitable design for the research		
Synopsis Preparation	Third week	Preparation of Synopsis* & formulating the objectives		
Presentation of Synopsis	Fourth Week	The student will present the synopsis with the detailed execution plan to the Internal Guide and HOD who will review and may: a. Approve b. Approve with modification or c. Reject for fresh synopsis		
Approval Status	Fifth & Sixth week	The approval status is submitted to HOD who will officially give concurrence for the execution of the Project		

## Synopsis: Three page hard copy to be submitted to the HOD with the signatures of the Guide and the student

Page 1	Title, Contact Address of student- with details of Internal and External Guide (if
	applicable).
Page 2	Short introduction with objectives and summary (300 words). Review of
	Articles / Literature about the topic with source of information.
Page 3	Time Activity Chart.



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

Schedule to be followed during Project work				
Activity	Timeline	Remarks		
Understanding Structure, Culture and functions of the organization /identifying of business problem from the Industry from the literature study	1 <sup>st</sup> of Project	Student should understand products/services and the problems of the organization.		
Preparation of Research design and Research instrument for data collection	2 <sup>nd</sup> week of Project	Discussion with the guide for finalization of research design and instrument in his/her domain and present the same to the guide. (First Presentation).		
Data collection	3 <sup>rd</sup> week of Project	Date collected to be edited, coded, tabulated and presented to the guide for suggestions for analysis. (Second Presentation).		
Analysis and finalization of report	4 <sup>th</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> week of project	Students must use appropriate and latest statistical tools and techniques for analyzing the data. (It is must to use of Statistical Package whose result should be shown in the report) (Third Presentation).		
Submission of Report	6 <sup>th</sup> week of Project	Final Report should be submitted to the University before one week of the commencement of theory examination.		

#### Formats for Project Report and Evaluation

- Format of Cover Page
- Format of certificate by Company/Institution or from both
- Format of Declaration Page
- Format of Contents
- Format of List of Tables and Charts
- Format of Bibliography
- Format for Internal Evaluation, External Evaluation and Viva voce

(Title of the Report)
Submitted by
(Student Name)
(USN)
Submitted to

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELGAVI In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

#### MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Under the guidance of

INTERNAL GUIDE EXTERNAL GUIDE (Name & Designation) (Name & Designation)

(Institute Logo)
Department of MBA
(Institute Name with Address)
(Month & Year of submission)



(An Autonomous Institution under Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi)

#### **Department of Master of Business Administration**

#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that (Name of the Student) bearing USN (xxxx), is a bonafide student of Master of Business Administration course of the Institute (Batch), affiliated to Visvesvaraya

Technological University, Belgaum. Project report on "(Title of Report)" prepared by Him/her under the guidance of (Name of the Guide), in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration of Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Karnataka.

**Signature of Internal Guide** 

**Signature of HOD** 

**Signature of Principal** 

#### **DECLARATION**

I, (Student Name), hereby declare that the Project report entitled "(Title)" with reference to —(Organization with place) prepared by me under the guidance of (Guide Name), faculty of M.B.A Department, (Institute name) and external assistance by (External Guide Name, Designation and Organization). I also declare that this Project work is towards the partial fulfillment of the university Regulations for the award of degree of Master of Business Administration by Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi. I have undergone a summer project for a period of Twelve weeks. I further declare that this Project is based on the original study undertaken by me and has not been submitted for the award of any degree/diploma from any other University / Institution.

Place:

Signature of the Student

Date:

#### **Table of Contents**

Sl.No.	Contents	Page No's.		
Executive Summary				
Chapter-1	Introduction	XXXXXXXXXX		
Chapter-2	Industry and Company profile	XXXXXXXXXX		
Chapter-3	Theoretical Background of the Study	XXXXXXXXXX		
Chapter-4	Data Analysis and interpretation	XXXXXXXXXX		
Chapter-5	Summary of Findings, suggestions and Conclusion	XXXXXXXXXX		
Bibliography		·		
Annexures				

#### List of Tables

Sl.No	Particulars	Page No's.
1	Table showing ABC Analysis	XXXXX
2	Table showing FSN Analysis	XXXXX

#### List of Figures/ Charts/ Graphs

Sl.No.	Particulars	Page No's.
1	Graph showing ABC Analysis	XXXXX
2	Graph showing FSN Analysis	XXXXX